

PERSON - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

RECTYPE  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

1-2

Record Type

103,477

20 Person

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: record type

Notes: None

---

SRVY\_YR  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

3-6

Survey Year

103,477

1997 1997

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: survey year

Notes: None

---

PERSON - 2  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    | 12/23/99           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                    |

|                  |                         |  |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| HHX<br>Generated | Generated variable      |  |
|                  | AGE = ALL               |  |
|                  | All persons             |  |
| 7-12             | Household Serial Number |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: household number  
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

|                  |                               |  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| FMX<br>Generated | Generated variable            |  |
|                  | AGE = ALL                     |  |
|                  | All persons                   |  |
| 13-14            | Family Serial Number          |  |
| 103,477          | 01-30 Family number 1 thru 30 |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

PERSON - 3  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|                 |         |                    |                         |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| PX<br>Generated |         | Generated variable |                         |  |  |
|                 |         | AGE = ALL          |                         |  |  |
|                 |         | All persons        |                         |  |  |
| 15-16           |         | Person Number      |                         |  |  |
|                 | 103,477 | 01-30              | Person number 1 thru 30 |  |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: person number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

---

|                       |        |                    |           |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------|--|--|
| INTV_QRT<br>Generated |        | Generated variable |           |  |  |
|                       |        | AGE = ALL          |           |  |  |
|                       |        | All persons        |           |  |  |
| 17                    |        | Interview Quarter  |           |  |  |
|                       | 24,231 | 1                  | Quarter 1 |  |  |
|                       | 26,696 | 2                  | Quarter 2 |  |  |
|                       | 26,581 | 3                  | Quarter 3 |  |  |
|                       | 25,969 | 4                  | Quarter 4 |  |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: interview quarter  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 4  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                             |
| SEX           | (If not apparent) Is {Person} male or female? |                             |
| HHC.040       | AGE = ALL                                     |                             |
|               | All persons                                   |                             |
| 18            | Sex   |                             |
|               | 1 Male  |                             |
|               | 2 Female                                      |                             |
| 49,561        |   |                             |
| 53,916        |   |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Additional data on sex came from HHC.140 when the household contained more than one person.

---

| AGE_P      | Recode           |
|------------|------------------|
| HHC Recode |                  |
|            | AGE = ALL        |
|            | All persons      |
| 19-20      | Age              |
|            | 00 Under 1 year  |
| 1,594      |                  |
| 100,835    | 01-84 1-84 years |
|            | 85 85+ years     |
| 1,048      |                  |

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: Data on age came from multiple questions (HHC.060, HHC.070, HHC.080) depending on skip patterns. Additional data on age came from HHC.160, HHC.170, and HHC.180 when the household contained more than one person.

---

PERSON - 5  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |
| <hr/>         |                      |                             |
| R_AGE1        | Recode               |                             |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL            |                             |
|               | All persons          |                             |
| 21            | Age Recode #1        |                             |
| 8,193         | 1 Under 5 years      |                             |
| 21,599        | 2 5-17 years         |                             |
| 8,862         | 3 18-24 years        |                             |
| 32,058        | 4 25-44 years        |                             |
| 20,874        | 5 45-64 years        |                             |
| 3,652         | 6 65-69 years        |                             |
| 3,204         | 7 70-74 years        |                             |
| 5,035         | 8 75 years and over  |                             |

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 6  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |
| R_AGE2        | Recode               |                             |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL            |                             |
|               | All persons          |                             |
| 22            | Age Recode #2        |                             |
|               | 1 Under 6 years      |                             |
| 10,016        | 2 6-16 years         |                             |
| 18,207        | 3 17-24 years        |                             |
| 10,431        | 4 25-34 years        |                             |
| 15,379        | 5 35-44 years        |                             |
| 16,679        | 6 45-54 years        |                             |
| 12,802        | 7 55-64 years        |                             |
| 8,072         | 8 65-74 years        |                             |
| 6,856         | 9 75 years and over  |                             |
| 5,035         |                      |                             |

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

PERSON - 7  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  | 12/23/99           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| DOB_M         | What is {Person}'s date of birth? Month, day and year, please. |                    |
| HHC.050       | AGE = ALL  |                    |
|               | All persons  |                    |
| 23-24         | Month of Birth   |                    |
|               | 01 January   | 8,270              |
|               | 02 February  | 7,364              |
|               | 03 March   | 8,088              |
|               | 04 April   | 7,680              |
|               | 05 May   | 7,903              |
|               | 06 June  | 7,938              |
|               | 07 July  | 8,599              |
|               | 08 August  | 8,506              |
|               | 09 September   | 8,480              |
|               | 10 October   | 8,258              |
|               | 11 November  | 7,750              |
|               | 12 December  | 8,231              |
|               | 97 Refused   | 4,107              |
|               | 98 Not ascertained   | 86                 |
|               | 99 Don't know  | 2,217              |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.150 when the household contained more than one person.

PERSON - 8  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 12/23/99 |  |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |  |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |  |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |  |
| <hr/>         |                      |                             |  |
| DOB_Y_P       | Recode               |                             |  |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL            |                             |  |
|               | All persons          |                             |  |
| 25-28         | Year of Birth        |                             |  |
| 1,385         | 1913                 | 1913 or before              |  |
| 96,636        | 1914-1998            | 1914-1998                   |  |
| 3,446         | 9997                 | Refused                     |  |
| 85            | 9998                 | Not ascertained             |  |
| 1,925         | 9999                 | Don't know                  |  |

Sources: DOB\_Y  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: birth year  
 Notes: Data on birth year came from HHC.050 and HHC.150.

---

|         |  |                 |  |
|---------|--|-----------------|--|
| ORIGIN  | Do any of these groups represent {Person}'s national origin or ancestry? |                 |  |
| HHC.330 | AGE = ALL  |                 |  |
|         | All persons  |                 |  |
| 29      | Hispanic Ethnicity   |                 |  |
| 21,874  | 1  | Yes             |  |
| 81,512  | 2  | No              |  |
| 47      | 7  | Refused         |  |
| 7       | 8  | Not ascertained |  |
| 37      | 9  | Don't know      |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: HISPANIC  
 Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry  
 Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.330).

---



PERSON - 9  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                    |
| HISPAN_P      | Please give me the number of the (national origin) group. | 12/23/99           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL   |                    |
|               | All persons   |                    |
| 30-31         | Hispanic subgroup detail                                  |                    |
|               | 00 Multiple Hispanic                                      |                    |
| 543           | 01 Puerto Rican   |                    |
| 1,891         | 03 Mexican-Mexicano                                       |                    |
| 5,892         | 04 Mexican-American (includes Chicano)                    |                    |
| 6,465         | 05 Cuban/Cuban-American                                   |                    |
| 1,037         | 06 Other Latin American                                   |                    |
| 2,183         | 07 Other Spanish  |                    |
| 358           | 08 Hispanic/Spanish, non-specific type                    |                    |
| 3,359         | 09 Hispanic/Spanish, type refused                         |                    |
| 33            | 10 Hispanic/Spanish, type not ascertained                 |                    |
| 74            | 11 Hispanic/Spanish, type don't know                      |                    |
| 39            | 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin                            |                    |
| 81,603        |   |                    |

Sources: HISPANIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "08", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "09" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was assigned "10". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN. Data came from HHC.330 & HHC.340.

PERSON - 10  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| MRACE_P       | Recode  |                             |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL                                     |                             |
|               | All persons                                   |                             |
| 32-33         | Race coded to a single race group             |                             |
|               | 01 White                                      | 79,954                      |
|               | 02 Black/African American                     | 15,045                      |
|               | 03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut) | 875                         |
|               | 06 Chinese                                    | 691                         |
|               | 07 Filipino                                   | 740                         |
|               | 12 Asian Indian                               | 445                         |
|               | 15 Other API*                                 | 1,578                       |
|               | 16 Other race                                 | 3,072                       |
|               | 17 Multiple race                              | 291                         |
|               | 97 Refused                                    | 192                         |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                            | 25                          |
|               | 99 Don't know                                 | 569                         |

Sources: MAINRACE

Recodes: None

Keywords: race

Notes: \* Asian Pacific Islander - this category includes the following: Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, Hawaiian, Samoan, Guamanian, and other API. Data came from HHC.360 and HHC.380. Where there was only one race given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. Those respondents with more than one race mentioned had their response copied from MULTRAC (HHC.380). For those respondents who indicated more than one race, but did not select a main race (see MULTRAC), they were assigned "17" or "Multiple race".

---

PERSON - 11  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |        |   |             |
|------------|--------|---|-------------|
| RACEREC    |        |   | Recode      |
| HHC Recode |        |   | AGE = ALL   |
|            |        |   | All persons |
| 34         |        |   | Race Recode |
|            | 80,805 | 1 | White       |
|            | 15,112 | 2 | Black       |
|            | 7,560  | 3 | Other       |

Sources: MAINRACE; MULTRAC; RACE1; RACE2; RACE3; RACE4; RACE5; HISPANIC  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race recode  
 Notes: None

---

|            |        |   |                                   |
|------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|
| RACE       |        |   | Recode of full detail race groups |
| HHC Recode |        |   | AGE = ALL                         |
|            |        |   | All persons                       |
| 35         |        |   | OMB groups w/multiple race        |
|            | 79,305 | 1 | White                             |
|            | 14,750 | 2 | Black                             |
|            | 747    | 3 | AIAN*                             |
|            | 3,273  | 4 | API*                              |
|            | 3,040  | 5 | Other                             |
|            | 1,576  | 6 | Multiple race                     |
|            | 192    | 7 | Refused                           |
|            | 25     | 8 | Not ascertained                   |
|            | 569    | 9 | Don't know                        |

Sources: RACEFULL  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race  
 Notes: \* AIAN is American Indian/Alaskan Native; API is Asian Pacific Islander. This recode contains detail for the 4 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. This recode does not include the information provided in MULTRAC (HHC.380) for multiple race mentions (the "main" race). Subgroups included in the categories "AIAN" and "API" can be found by crossing this variable with MRACE\_P.

---

PERSON - 12  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                                | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                          |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                    |                             |
| R_MARITL      | Recode                                  |                             |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = all                               |                             |
|               | All persons                             |                             |
| 36            | Marital status                          |                             |
|               | 0 Under 14 years                        |                             |
| 23,433        | 1 Married - spouse in household         |                             |
| 42,572        | 2 Married - spouse not in household     |                             |
| 791           | 3 Married - spouse in household unknown |                             |
| 12            | 4 Widowed                               |                             |
| 5,084         | 5 Divorced                              |                             |
| 5,684         | 6 Separated                             |                             |
| 1,945         | 7 Never married                         |                             |
| 19,677        | 8 Living with partner                   |                             |
| 3,647         | 9 Unknown marital status                |                             |
| 632           |   |                             |

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS1; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: Modified valid code check was used. Users are advised that consistency checks between RRP and R\_MARITL were not carried out. In cases where the values disagree between these variables, users should consider the RRP value to be correct. This variable is a recode of MARITL (HHC.460), SPOUS1 (HHC.470), and AGE.

PERSON - 13  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                              | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                     |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                        |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                  |                             |
| COHAB1        | {Has person} ever been married?       |                             |
| HHC.490       | AGE ge 14 and R_MARITL = 8            |                             |
|               | All persons 14+ living with a partner |                             |
| 37            | Cohabitor ever married?               |                             |
|               | 1 Yes                                 | 1,512                       |
|               | 2 No                                  | 2,077                       |
|               | 7 Refused                             | 36                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                     | 8                           |
|               | 9 Don't know                          | 14                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>              | 99,830                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner  
 Notes: None

---

|         |  |         |
|---------|--|---------|
| COHAB2  | What is {person} current legal marital status?               |         |
| HHC.500 | AGE ge 14 and R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1                    |         |
|         | All ever-married persons 14+ currently living with a partner |         |
| 38      | Legal marital status/cohab. respondent                       |         |
|         | 1 Married  | 55      |
|         | 2 Widowed  | 147     |
|         | 3 Divorced   | 1,107   |
|         | 4 Separated  | 189     |
|         | 7 Refused  | 2       |
|         | 8 Not ascertained  | 0       |
|         | 9 Don't know   | 12      |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     | 101,965 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 14  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                              | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                     |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                        |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                  |                             |
| <hr/>         |                                       |                             |
| LG_MSTAT      | Recode                                |                             |
| HHC Recode    | AGE ge 14                             |                             |
|               | Persons 14 years or over              |                             |
| 39            | CDC standard for legal marital status |                             |
|               | 1 Separated                           | 2,134                       |
|               | 2 Divorced                            | 6,791                       |
|               | 3 Married                             | 43,430                      |
|               | 4 Single/never married                | 21,754                      |
|               | 5 Widowed                             | 5,231                       |
|               | 9 Unknown marital status              | 704                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>              | 23,433                      |

Sources: R\_MARITL; COHAB1; COHAB2; AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: legal marital status  
 Notes: None

---

|            |  |        |
|------------|--|--------|
| TMPMSTAT   | Recode                                 |        |
| HHC Recode | AGE ge 14                              |        |
|            | Persons 14 years or over               |        |
| 40         | Legal marital status                   |        |
|            | 1 Married, spouse in household         | 42,572 |
|            | 2 Married, spouse not in household     | 846    |
|            | 3 Married, spouse in household unknown | 12     |
|            | 4 Widowed                              | 5,231  |
|            | 5 Divorced                             | 6,791  |
|            | 6 Separated                            | 2,134  |
|            | 7 Never Married                        | 21,754 |
|            | 9 Unknown marital status               | 704    |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>               | 23,433 |

Sources: R\_MARITL; COHAB1; COHAB2; AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: legal marital status  
 Notes: This is a recode of R\_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R\_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in TMPMSTAT. For all other respondents, TMPMSTAT = R\_MARITL.

---

PERSON - 15  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| RRP           | What is {Person}'s relationship to {reference person}? |                             |
| HHC.200       | AGE = ALL  |                             |
|               | All persons  |                             |
| 41-42         | Relationship to reference person                       |                             |
| 39,781        | 01 Reference person                                    |                             |
| 20,637        | 02 Spouse (husband/wife)                               |                             |
| 1,743         | 03 Unmarried Partner                                   |                             |
| 33,851        | 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)      |                             |
| 565           | 05 Child of partner                                    |                             |
| 2,132         | 06 Grandchild  |                             |
| 1,168         | 07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)           |                             |
| 1,207         | 08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)      |                             |
| 31            | 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)               |                             |
| 63            | 10 Aunt/Uncle  |                             |
| 532           | 11 Niece/Nephew  |                             |
| 652           | 12 Other relative                                      |                             |
| 657           | 13 Housemate/roommate                                  |                             |
| 173           | 14 Roomer/Boarder                                      |                             |
| 198           | 15 Other nonrelative                                   |                             |
| 15            | 16 Legal guardian                                      |                             |
| 23            | 17 Ward  |                             |
| 22            | 97 Refused   |                             |
| 27            | 99 Don't know  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 16  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    | 12/23/99           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
|               | Variable Label       |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                    |

|           |                               |         |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|
| HH_REF    | Generated variable            |         |
| Generated | AGE = ALL                     |         |
|           | All persons                   |         |
| 43-44     | Person # of reference person  |         |
|           | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 | 103,396 |
|           | 98 Not ascertained            | 81      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

|           |                               |        |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|
| HHSTAT    | Generated variable            |        |
| Generated | AGE = ALL                     |        |
|           | All persons                   |        |
| 45        | Reference Person Flag         |        |
|           | P Reference person            | 39,781 |
|           | 8 Not ascertained             | 81     |
|           | <Blank: Not reference person> | 63,615 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.



PERSON - 17  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| NOWAF         | Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces? |                             |
| HHC.310       | AGE = >15 and < 65  |                             |
|               | Persons 16 to 64 years  |                             |
| 46            | Armed Forces - active duty                                      |                             |
|               | 311 1 Armed Forces  |                             |
|               | 64,603 2 Not Armed Forces                                       |                             |
|               | 21 7 Refused  |                             |
|               | 14 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
|               | 14 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 38,514 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

PERSON - 18  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                       | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                              |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                           |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                 |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                           |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ASTATFLG      | Generated variable                             |                             |
| Generated     | AGE ge 18                                      |                             |
|               | Persons 18 years or older                      |                             |
| 47            | Sample Adult Flag                              |                             |
|               | 0 Sample Adult - no record                     |                             |
| 4,436         | 1 Sample Adult - has record                    |                             |
| 36,116        | 2 Not selected as Sample Adult                 |                             |
| 32,749        | 3 No one selected as Sample Adult              |                             |
| 77            | 4 Armed Force member                           |                             |
| 306           | 5 Armed Force member -selected as Sample Adult |                             |
| 1             | <Blank: Not in Universe>                       |                             |
| 29,792        |  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

---

PERSON - 19  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          | 12/23/99           |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                    |
|               | Variable Label                             |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                    |
| CSTATFLG      | Generated variable                         |                    |
| Generated     | AGE le 17                                  |                    |
|               | Persons 0 to 17 years                      |                    |
| 48            | Sample Child Flag                          |                    |
|               | 954 0 Sample Child - no record             |                    |
|               | 14,290 1 Sample Child - has record         |                    |
|               | 14,329 2 Not selected as Sample Child      |                    |
|               | 147 3 No one selected as Sample Child      |                    |
|               | 68 4 Emancipated Minor                     |                    |
|               | 4 5 Military, not selected as Sample Child |                    |
|               | 73,685 <Blank: Not in Universe>            |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

PERSON - 20  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                  | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                         |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                      |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                            |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                      |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| IMMUNFLG      | Generated variable                        |                             |
| Generated     | AGE le 17                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 0 to 17 years                     |                             |
| 49            | Child Immunization Flag                   |                             |
|               | 0 Immunization Child - no record          |                             |
|               | 1 Immunization Child - has record         |                             |
|               | 2 Not eligible for immunization questions |                             |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                  |                             |
|               | 1,030                                     |                             |
|               | 15,402                                    |                             |
|               | 13,360                                    |                             |
|               | 73,685                                    |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag  
 Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

---

|           |                             |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|
| FM_SIZE   | Generated variable          |  |
| Generated | AGE = ALL                   |  |
|           | All persons                 |  |
| 50-51     | Number of persons in family |  |
|           | 01-30 Number of persons     |  |
|           | 103,477                     |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family size  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 21  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

REGION  
UCF

ALL

All records

52

Region

|        |   |           |
|--------|---|-----------|
| 19,338 | 1 | Northeast |
| 22,525 | 2 | Midwest   |
| 36,812 | 3 | South     |
| 24,802 | 4 | West      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

MSASIZEP  
UCF Recode

Recode

ALL

All records

53

Geographic Distribution - MSA size

|        |   |                       |
|--------|---|-----------------------|
| 12,933 | 1 | 5,000,000 or more     |
| 12,632 | 2 | 2,500,000 - 4,999,999 |
| 26,020 | 3 | 1,000,000 - 2,499,999 |
| 11,874 | 4 | 500,000 - 999,999     |
| 12,292 | 5 | 250,000 - 499,999     |
| 8,524  | 6 | Under 250,000         |
| 19,202 | 7 | Non-MSA               |

Sources: MSA\_SIZE

Recodes: None

Keywords: msa size

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

PERSON - 22  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    | 12/23/99           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                    |

|                   |                         |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| WTIA<br>Generated | Generated variable      |  |
|                   | ALL                     |  |
|                   | All records             |  |
| 54-59             | Weight - Interim Annual |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interim weight

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census population controls.

|                   |                       |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| WTFA<br>Generated | Generated variable    |  |
|                   | ALL                   |  |
|                   | All records           |  |
| 60-65             | Weight - Final Annual |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census population controls. The sum of these weights is equal to the 1997 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

PERSON - 23  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name   | Question                        | Date last modified 12/23/99 |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe               |                             |
| Location  | Universe Description            |                             |
| Freq.   | Variable Label                  |                             |
|   | Value / Value Labels            |                             |
| STRATUM<br>Generated  | Generated variable              |                             |
|   | ALL                             |                             |
|   | All records                     |                             |
| 66-68   | Stratum for variance estimation |                             |
| Sources: None   |                                 |                             |
| Recodes: None   |                                 |                             |
| Keywords: variance estimation   |                                 |                             |
| Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information. |                                 |                             |
| PSU<br>Generated  | Generated variable              |                             |
|   | ALL                             |                             |
|   | All records                     |                             |
| 69  | PSU for variance estimation     |                             |
| Sources: None   |                                 |                             |
| Recodes: None   |                                 |                             |
| Keywords: variance estimation   |                                 |                             |
| Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information. |                                 |                             |

FHS - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLAPLYLM      | {Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem? |                             |
| FHS.010       | AGE < 5   |                             |
|               | Persons < 5 years   |                             |
| 70            | Is - - limited in kind/amt play   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 163                         |
|               | 2 No  | 8,008                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 5                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 14                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 95,284                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in kind/amount play

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to PLAPLYUN (FHS.020) for a Family Core variable and to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on related topics.



FHS - 2  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
|               | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PLAPLYUN      | Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age? |                             |
| FHS.020       | AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1   |                             |
|               | Persons < 5 years and limited in play  |                             |
| 71            | Is -- able to play AT ALL?   |                             |
|               | 113 1 Yes  |                             |
|               | 50 2 No  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,314 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 3  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PSPPEDEIS     | Do any of the children under 18 in this family<br>(person <18) receive Special Educational or Early<br>Intervention Services? |                             |
| FHS.060       | AGE < 18  |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 years  |                             |
| 72            | Does - - receive Spec Ed or EIS   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 1,540                       |
|               | 2 No  | 28,139                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 17                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 66                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 30                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 73,685                      |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 and AODD1 (CHS.031),  
 AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARNND  
 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

---

FHS - 4  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| PLAADL        | Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.080       | AGE >= 3  |                    |
|               | All persons 3+ years  |                    |
| 73            | Does -- need help w/ADL?  |                    |
|               | 1 Yes   |                    |
| 1,444         | 2 No  |                    |
| 97,193        | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 26            | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 0             | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 23            | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                    |
| 4,791         |   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 5  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| LABATH        | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering? |                             |
| FHS.090       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons with a limitation  |                             |
| 74            | Does -- need help w/ bathing?  |                             |
| 1,118         | 1 Yes  |                             |
| 326           | 2 No   |                             |
| 0             | 7 Refused  |                             |
| 0             | 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 0             | 9 Don't know   |                             |
| 102,033       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; bathing; adl  
 Notes: None

---

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| LADRESS | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....dressing? |  |
| FHS.100 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |  |
|         | Persons with a limitation  |  |
| 75      | Does -- need help with dressing?                                     |  |
| 934     | 1 Yes  |  |
| 510     | 2 No   |  |
| 0       | 7 Refused  |  |
| 0       | 8 Not ascertained  |  |
| 0       | 9 Don't know   |  |
| 102,033 | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; dressing; adl  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 6  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| LAEAT         | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....eating? |                             |
| FHS.110       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons with a limitation  |                             |
| 76            | Does -- need help w/ eating?                                       |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 370                         |
|               | 2 No   | 1,073                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 102,033                     |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; eating; adl  
 Notes: None

---

|         |  |         |
|---------|--|---------|
| LABED   | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....getting in or out of bed or chairs? |         |
| FHS.120 | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |         |
|         | Persons with a limitation  |         |
| 77      | Does -- need help in/out of bed/chair?   |         |
|         | 1 Yes  | 624     |
|         | 2 No   | 819     |
|         | 7 Refused  | 0       |
|         | 8 Not ascertained  | 0       |
|         | 9 Don't know   | 1       |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 102,033 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 7  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| LATOILT       | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? |                             |
| FHS.130       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons with a limitation  |                             |
| 78            | Does -- need help with toilet?   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 526                         |
|               | 2 No   | 917                         |
|               | 7 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 102,033                     |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 8  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| LAHOME        | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... getting around inside the home? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.140       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                    |
|               | Persons with a limitation  |                    |
| 79            | Does -- need help getting around home?   |                    |
|               | 1 Yes  | 589                |
|               | 2 No   | 855                |
|               | 7 Refused  | 0                  |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                  |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 0                  |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 102,033            |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help getting around home; adl  
 Notes: None

---

|         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| PLAIADL | Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes? |        |
| FHS.160 | AGE >= 5   |        |
|         | All persons 5+ years   |        |
| 80      | Does - - need help w/chores, shop, etc.  |        |
|         | 1 Yes  | 2,957  |
|         | 2 No   | 92,267 |
|         | 7 Refused  | 25     |
|         | 8 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|         | 9 Don't know   | 35     |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 8,193  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;  
 iadl  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 9  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PLAWKNOW      | Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business? |                             |
| FHS.180       | Age >= 18  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years  |                             |
| 81            | Is -- unable to work due to health prob?   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 5,419                       |
|               | 2 No   | 68,060                      |
|               | 7 Refused  | 33                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 132                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 41                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 29,792                      |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; unable to work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---



FHS - 10  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  | 02/01/00           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| PLAWKLIM      | {Are/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members} {PERSON 18+} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem? |                    |
| FHS.200       | AGE >= 18  |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ years  |                    |
| 82            | Is -- limited kind/amt of work (health)?   |                    |
|               | 0 Unable to work   | 5,419              |
|               | 1 Limited in work  | 3,623              |
|               | 2 Not limited in work  | 63,876             |
|               | 7 Refused  | 46                 |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 671                |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 50                 |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 29,792             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 11  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| PLAWALK       | Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.220       | AGE = All  |                    |
|               | All persons  |                    |
| 83            | Does - - have dif walking w/o equip?   |                    |
| 3,470         | 1 Yes  |                    |
| 99,928        | 2 No   |                    |
| 36            | 7 Refused  |                    |
| 0             | 8 Not ascertained  |                    |
| 43            | 9 Don't know   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on related topics.

FHS - 12  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLAREMEM      | {Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion? |                             |
| FHS.240       | AGE = All   |                             |
|               | All persons   |                             |
| 84            | Is -- limited by dif remembering?   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 2,158                       |
|               | 2 No  | 101,210                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 33                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 76                          |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty remembering  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

|         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| PLIMANY | Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems? |        |
| FHS.260 | AGE = All  |        |
|         | All persons  |        |
| 85      | Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?  |        |
|         | 0 Limitation previously mentioned  | 12,029 |
|         | 1 Yes, limited in some other way   | 1,561  |
|         | 2 Not limited in any way   | 89,737 |
|         | 7 Refused  | 42     |
|         | 8 Not ascertained  | 47     |
|         | 9 Don't know   | 61     |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; limited in any activities  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 13  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |   |        |
|------------|---|--------|
| LALAR      | Recode                                  |        |
| FHS Recode | All                                     |        |
|            | All persons                             |        |
| 86         | Any limitation: all persons, all conds  |        |
|            | 1 Limited in any way                    | 13,590 |
|            | 2 Not limited in any way (includes unk) | 89,887 |

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;  
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation

Notes: None

---

|         |   |         |
|---------|---|---------|
| LAHCC1  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |         |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |         |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation   |         |
| 87      | Vision problem causes limitation  |         |
|         | 1 Mentioned   | 85      |
|         | 2 Not mentioned   | 1,865   |
|         | 6 No condition at all   | 5       |
|         | 7 Refused   | 4       |
|         | 8 Not ascertained   | 31      |
|         | 9 Don't know  | 22      |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 101,465 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FHS - 14  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob                 |                             |
| 88-89         | Duration of vision prob: # of units                     |                             |
|               | 35 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 49 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,392       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 15  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob                 |                             |
| 90            | Duration of vision prob: Time unit                      |                             |
|               | 2 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 33 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 49 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,392 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 16  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLY1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob                 |                             |
| 91-92         | Duration of vision prob (in years)                      |                             |
|               | 4 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 80 01-17 01-17 years                                    |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,392 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LAHCC2  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |  |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |  |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation   |  |
| 93      | Hearing problem causes limitation   |  |
|         | 99 1 Mentioned  |  |
|         | 1,851 2 Not mentioned   |  |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all   |  |
|         | 4 7 Refused   |  |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained  |  |
|         | 22 9 Don't know   |  |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 17  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob                |                             |
| 94-95         | Duration of hearing prob: # of units                    |                             |
|               | 49 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 46 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 3 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,378       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.



FHS - 18  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob                |                             |
| 96            | Duration of hearing prob: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 5 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 43 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 46 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 3 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,378       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 19  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLY2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob                |                             |
| 97-98         | Duration of hearing prob (in years)                     |                             |
|               | 5 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 90 01-17 1-17 years                                     |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 3 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,378 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| LAHCC3  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?   |  |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |  |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation  |  |
| 99      | Speech problem causes limitation   |  |
|         | 357 1 Mentioned  |  |
|         | 1,593 2 Not mentioned  |  |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all  |  |
|         | 4 7 Refused  |  |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained   |  |
|         | 22 9 Don't know  |  |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 20  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob                 |                             |
| 100-101       | Duration of speech prob: # of units                     |                             |
| 205           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 146           | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 3             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 3             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,120       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 21  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob                 |                             |
| 102           | Duration of speech prob: Time unit                      |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 17 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 182 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 146 6 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 3 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,120 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 22  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCCLY3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob                 |                    |
| 103-104       | Duration of speech prob (in years)                      |                    |
|               | 21 00 Less than 1 year                                  |                    |
|               | 330 01-17 1-17 years                                    |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 3 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 3 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 103,120 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| LAHCC4  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?   |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation  |
| 105     | Asthma/breathing prob causes limitation  |
|         | 278 1 Mentioned  |
|         | 1,672 2 Not mentioned  |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all  |
|         | 4 7 Refused  |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained   |
|         | 22 9 Don't know  |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 23  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob       |                             |
| 106-107       | Duration asthma/breath prob: # of units                 |                             |
| 139           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 136           | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 2             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,199       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 24  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob       |                             |
| 108           | Duration asthma/breath prob: Time unit                  |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 12 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 123 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 136 6 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 2 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,199 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 25  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLY4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob       |                             |
| 109-110       | Duration of asthma/breathing prob (yrs)                 |                             |
|               | 22 00 Less than 1 year                                  |                             |
|               | 253 01-17 1-17 years                                    |                             |
|               | 1 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 2 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,199 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LAHCC5  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |  |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |  |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation   |  |
| 111     | Birth defect causes limitation  |  |
|         | 129 1 Mentioned   |  |
|         | 1,821 2 Not mentioned   |  |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all   |  |
|         | 4 7 Refused   |  |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained  |  |
|         | 22 9 Don't know   |  |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information



FHS - 26  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect                |                             |
| 112-113       | Duration of birth defect: # of units                    |                             |
|               | 0 01-94 1-94  |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 129 96 Since birth                                      |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,348 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

---

Sources: \*

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

---

FHS - 27  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect                |                             |
| 114           | Duration of birth defect: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 129 6 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,348 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: \*

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 28  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLY5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | Age < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect                |                             |
| 115-116       | Duration of birth defect (in years)                     |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 10                          |
|               | 01-17 1-17 years  | 119                         |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 0                           |
|               | 99 Don't Know   | 0                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,348                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

|         |   |         |
|---------|---|---------|
| LAHCC6  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |         |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |         |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation   |         |
| 117     | Injury causes limitation  |         |
|         | 1 Mentioned   | 51      |
|         | 2 Not mentioned   | 1,899   |
|         | 6 No condition at all   | 5       |
|         | 7 Refused   | 4       |
|         | 8 Not ascertained   | 31      |
|         | 9 Don't know  | 22      |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 101,465 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 29  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to injury                      |                             |
| 118-119       | Duration of injury: # of units                          |                             |
|               | 46 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 3 96 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 2 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,426       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 30  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to injury                      |                             |
| 120           | Duration of injury: Time unit                           |                             |
|               | 5 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 4 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 6 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 32 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 3 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,426       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 31  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified   |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                      |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                      |
|               | Variable Label  |                      |
|               | Freq.   | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCCLY6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                 |                      |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to injury                      |                      |
| 121-122       | Duration of injury (in years)                           |                      |
|               | 14 00 Less than 1 year                                  |                      |
|               | 35 01-17 1-17 years                                     |                      |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                      |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                      |
|               | 2 99 Don't know   |                      |
|               | 103,426 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| LAHCC7  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?   |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation  |
| 123     | Mental retardation causes limitation   |
|         | 98 1 Mentioned   |
|         | 1,852 2 Not mentioned  |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all  |
|         | 4 7 Refused  |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained   |
|         | 22 9 Don't know  |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 32  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation          |                             |
| 124-125       | Duration of mental retardation: # units                 |                             |
|               | 31 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 65 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,379       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 33  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation          |                             |
| 126           | Duration mental retardation: Time unit                  |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 3 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 29 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 65 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,379 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

---



FHS - 34  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCCLY7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation          |                    |
| 127-128       | Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)                 |                    |
|               | 5 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                    |
|               | 91 01-17 1-17 years                                     |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 103,379 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| LAHCC8  | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?   |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation  |
| 129     | Other dev prob causes limitation   |
|         | 531 1 Mentioned  |
|         | 1,419 2 Not mentioned  |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all  |
|         | 4 7 Refused  |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained   |
|         | 22 9 Don't know  |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other development problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 35  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob    |                             |
| 130-131       | Duration of otr dev prob: # of units                    |                             |
| 344           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 181           | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 3             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 3             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,946       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 36  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob    |                             |
| 132           | Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 6 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 332 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 181 6 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 3 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 102,946 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 37  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLY8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob    |                             |
| 133-134       | Duration of otr dev prob (in years)                     |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 13                          |
|               | 01-17 1-17 years  | 512                         |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 3                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 102,946                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 38  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| LAHCC9        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?   |                             |
| FHS.270       | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 135           | Other emot/behav prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned  | 558                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned  | 1,392                       |
|               | 6 No condition at all  | 5                           |
|               | 7 Refused  | 4                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 31                          |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 22                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 101,465                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 39  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LHCCLN9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?     |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1                                     |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob |                             |
| 136-137       | Duration of otr emot/behav prob: # units                    |                             |
| 373           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 175           | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 1             | 98 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 8             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,919       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 40  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LHCCLT9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?     |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1                                     |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob |                             |
| 138           | Duration otr emot/behav prob: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 4 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 4 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 11 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 356 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 175 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 6 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 102,919       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 41  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LHCCLY9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?     |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1                                     |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob |                             |
| 139-140       | Duration of otr emot/behav prob (in yrs)                    |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year   | 17                          |
|               | 01-17 1-17 years  | 531                         |
|               | 97 Refused  | 1                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained  | 1                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 8                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    | 102,919                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 42  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| LAHCC10       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?   |                             |
| FHS.270       | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 141           | Bone/joint/muscl prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned  | 92                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned  | 1,858                       |
|               | 6 No condition at all  | 5                           |
|               | 7 Refused  | 4                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 31                          |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 22                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 101,465                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 43  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob      |                             |
| 142-143       | Duration bone/joint/muscl prob: # units                 |                             |
|               | 59 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 31 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,385       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 44  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob      |                             |
| 144           | Dur bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit                    |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 9 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 48 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 31 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,385 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 45  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Variable Description                                    |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCCLY10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1                                |                    |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob      |                    |
| 145-146       | Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in yrs)                   |                    |
|               | 13 00 Less than 1 year                                  |                    |
|               | 77 01-17 01-17 years                                    |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 103,385 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| LAHCC11 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?   |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation  |
| 147     | Epilepsy causes limitation   |
|         | 57 1 Mentioned   |
|         | 1,893 2 Not mentioned  |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all  |
|         | 4 7 Refused  |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained   |
|         | 22 9 Don't know  |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 46  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy                    |                             |
| 148-149       | Duration of epilepsy: # of units                        |                             |
|               | 43 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 13 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,420       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 47  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy                    |                             |
| 150           | Duration of epilepsy: Time unit                         |                             |
|               | 1 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 5 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 36 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 13 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,420       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy  
 Notes: None

FHS - 48  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCCLY11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1                                |                    |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy                    |                    |
| 151-152       | Duration of epilepsy (in years)                         |                    |
|               | 5 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                    |
|               | 51 01-17 1-17 years                                     |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 103,420 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| LAHCC90 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |
| FHS.270 | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |
|         | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation   |
| 153     | Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation  |
|         | 135 1 Mentioned   |
|         | 1,815 2 Not mentioned   |
|         | 5 6 No condition at all   |
|         | 4 7 Refused   |
|         | 31 8 Not ascertained  |
|         | 22 9 Don't know   |
|         | 101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 categories.

FHS - 49  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem    |                             |
| 154-155       | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): # of units                |                             |
|               | 76 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 57 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,342       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.



FHS - 50  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem    |                             |
| 156           | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): Time unit                 |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 7 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 65 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 57 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,342       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 51  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLY90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem    |                             |
| 157-158       | Duration other, N.E.C. prob(1) (in yrs)                 |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 14                          |
|               | 01-17 01-17 years                                       | 119                         |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 1                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,342                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 52  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCC91       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.270       | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation   |                             |
| 159           | Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 4                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 1,946                       |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 5                           |
|               | 7 Refused   | 4                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 31                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 22                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 101,465                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 categories.

Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCC90 was also equal to 1.

FHS - 53  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLN91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem    |                             |
| 160-161       | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(2): # of units                |                             |
|               | 3 01-94 1-94  |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 1 96 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,473       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 54  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLT91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem    |                             |
| 162           | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit                |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 3 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 1 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,473       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 55  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCCLY91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.280       | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem    |                             |
| 163-164       | Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)                |                             |
|               | 1 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 3 01-17 01-17 years                                     |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,473 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 56  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA1        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 165           | Vision problem causes limitation  |                             |
| 1,009         | 1 Mentioned   |                             |
| 10,367        | 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
| 36            | 6 No condition at all   |                             |
| 30            | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 86            | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 50            | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 91,899        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 57  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob                  |                             |
| 166-167       | Duration of vision prob: # of units                     |                             |
| 899           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 85            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 7             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 18            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,468       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 58  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob                  |                             |
| 168           | Duration of vision prob: Time unit                      |                             |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 6 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 50 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 846 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 85 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 7 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 12 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 102,468 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 59  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob                  |                             |
| 169-170       | Duration of vision prob (in years)                      |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
|               | 931 01-84 01-84 years                                   |                             |
|               | 3 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 7 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 18 99 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 102,468 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 60  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA2        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 171           | Hearing problem causes limitation   |                             |
| 541           | 1 Mentioned   |                             |
| 10,835        | 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
| 36            | 6 No condition at all   |                             |
| 30            | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 86            | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 50            | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 91,899        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 61  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob                 |                             |
| 172-173       | Duration of hearing prob: # of units                    |                             |
|               | 432 01-94 1-94  |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 57 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 36 98 Not ascertained                                   |                             |
|               | 16 99 Don't know*                                       |                             |
|               | 102,936 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 62  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob                 |                             |
| 174           | Duration of hearing prob: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 18 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 415 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 57 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 36 8 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 14 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 102,936 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 63  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob                 |                             |
| 175-176       | Duration of hearing prob (in years)                     |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 16                          |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       | 472                         |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 1                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 36                          |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 16                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 102,936                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 64  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA3        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 177           | Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 2,683                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 8,693                       |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 65  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob         |                             |
| 178-179       | Duration of arthritis prob: # of units                  |                             |
| 2,554         | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 26            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 5             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 11            | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 87            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 100,794       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 66  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob         |                             |
| 180           | Duration of arthritis prob: Time unit                   |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 8                           |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 7                           |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 65                          |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 2,512                       |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 26                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 5                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       | 11                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 49                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 100,794                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 67  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob         |                             |
| 181-182       | Duration of arthritis prob (in years)                   |                             |
| 71            | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 2,507         | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 2             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 5             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 11            | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 87            | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 100,794       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 68  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA4        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 183           | Back/neck prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 2,414                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 8,962                       |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 69  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob               |                             |
| 184-185       | Duration of back/neck prob: # of units                  |                             |
| 2,324         | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 42            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 2             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 12            | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 34            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 101,063       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 70  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob               |                             |
| 186           | Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit                   |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 12                          |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 18                          |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 206                         |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 2,102                       |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 42                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 2                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       | 12                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 20                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 101,063                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

---

FHS - 71  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1                                  |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob               |                    |
| 187-188       | Duration of back/neck prob (in years)                   |                    |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                    |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                    |
|               | 85 85+ years  |                    |
|               | 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                    |
|               | 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 72  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA5        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 189           | Fract/bone/joint inj causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,162                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,214                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 73  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                             |
| LHCALN5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1                                    |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury |                             |
| 190-191       | Dur fract/bone/joint inj: # of units                      |                             |
| 1,134         | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 6             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 3             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 5             | 98 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 14            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,315       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 74  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   | 02/01/00           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                      |                    |
| LHCALT5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                    |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1                                    |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury |                    |
| 192           | Duration fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit                  |                    |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 13                 |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 36                 |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 183                |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 911                |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 6                  |
|               | 7 Refused   | 3                  |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 5                  |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 5                  |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  | 102,315            |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 75  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                             |
| LHCALY5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1                                    |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury |                             |
| 193-194       | Duration fract/bone/joint inj (in yrs)                    |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                       |                             |
|               | 950 01-84 01-84 years                                     |                             |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 3 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 5 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
|               | 14 99 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 102,315 <Blank: Not in Universe>                          |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 76  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA6        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 195           | Other injury causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 472                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,904                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 77  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other injury                 |                             |
| 196-197       | Duration of other injury: # of units                    |                             |
| 459           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 2             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 7             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 3             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,005       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 78  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other injury                 |                             |
| 198           | Duration of other injury: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 13                          |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 15                          |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 65                          |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 367                         |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 2                           |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       | 7                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 2                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,005                     |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 79  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other injury                 |                             |
| 199-200       | Duration of other injury (in years)                     |                             |
| 82            | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 379           | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 7             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 3             | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,005       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 80  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA7        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 201           | Heart prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,875                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 9,501                       |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 81  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob                   |                             |
| 202-203       | Duration of heart prob: # of units                      |                             |
| 1,761         | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 67            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 3             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 10            | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 34            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 101,602       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 82  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob                   |                             |
| 204           | Duration of heart prob: Time unit                       |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 2                           |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 17                          |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 125                         |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 1,632                       |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 67                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 3                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       | 10                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 19                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 101,602                     |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 83  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1                                  |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob                   |                    |
| 205-206       | Duration of heart prob (in years)                       |                    |
| 120           | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                    |
| 1,705         | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                    |
| 3             | 85 85+ years  |                    |
| 3             | 97 Refused  |                    |
| 10            | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                    |
| 34            | 99 Don't know   |                    |
| 101,602       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 84  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA8        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 207           | Stroke causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 578                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,798                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 85  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to stroke                       |                             |
| 208-209       | Duration of stroke: # of units                          |                             |
| 568           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 0             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 6             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 4             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,899       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 86  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALT8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1                                  |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to stroke                       |                    |
| 210           | Duration of stroke: Time unit                           |                    |
|               | 5 1 Day(s)  |                    |
|               | 9 2 Week(s)   |                    |
|               | 104 3 Month(s)  |                    |
|               | 453 4 Year(s)   |                    |
|               | 0 6 Since birth   |                    |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                    |
|               | 6 8 Not ascertained                                     |                    |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                    |
|               | 102,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

FHS - 87  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to stroke                       |                             |
| 211-212       | Duration of stroke (in years)                           |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 94                          |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       | 474                         |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 6                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 4                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 102,899                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 88  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA9        | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 213           | Hypertension causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,219                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,157                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 89  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension                 |                             |
| 214-215       | Duration of hypertension: # of units                    |                             |
| 1,145         | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 18            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 9             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 46            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,258       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 90  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1                                  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension                 |                             |
| 216           | Duration of hypertension: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 4 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 40 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 1,116 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 18 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 9 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 28 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 102,258 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 91  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1                                  |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension                 |                    |
| 217-218       | Duration of hypertension (in years)                     |                    |
| 41            | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                    |
| 1,122         | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                    |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                    |
| 1             | 97 Refused  |                    |
| 9             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                    |
| 46            | 99 Don't know   |                    |
| 102,258       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 92  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA10       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 219           | Diabetes causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,122                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,254                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 93  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes                     |                             |
| 220-221       | Duration of diabetes: # of units                        |                             |
| 1,083         | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 7             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 4             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 8             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 20            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,355       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 94  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes                     |                             |
| 222           | Duration of diabetes: Time unit                         |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 46 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 1,040 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 7 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 4 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 8 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 14 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 102,355 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

FHS - 95  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes                     |                             |
| 223-224       | Duration of diabetes (in years)                         |                             |
| 45            | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 1,045         | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 4             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 8             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 20            | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 102,355       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 96  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA11       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 225           | Lung/breath prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,128                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,248                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 97  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob             |                             |
| 226-227       | Duration of lung prob: # of units                       |                             |
| 980           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 116           | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 7             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 25            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,349       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 98  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob             |                             |
| 228           | Duration of lung prob: Time unit                        |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 9                           |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 11                          |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 48                          |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 921                         |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 116                         |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       | 7                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 16                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 102,349                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 99  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob             |                             |
| 229-230       | Duration of lung prob (in years)                        |                             |
| 58            | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 1,036         | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 2             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 7             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 25            | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 102,349       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 100  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA12       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 231           | Cancer causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 434                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,942                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 101  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to cancer                       |                             |
| 232-233       | Duration of cancer: # of units                          |                             |
| 423           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 1             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 3             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 7             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,043       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 102  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to cancer                       |                             |
| 234           | Duration of cancer: Time unit                           |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 2                           |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 7                           |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 82                          |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 336                         |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 1                           |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       | 3                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,043                     |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

FHS - 103  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to cancer                       |                    |
| 235-236       | Duration of cancer (in years)                           |                    |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                    |
|               | 345 01-84 01-84 years                                   |                    |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 3 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 7 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 103,043 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 104  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA13       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 237           | Birth defect causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 133                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,243                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 105  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect                 |                             |
| 238-239       | Duration of birth defect: # of units                    |                             |
|               | 0 01-94 1-94  |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 133 96 Since birth                                      |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,344 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

---

Sources: \*

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

---



FHS - 106  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect                 |                             |
| 240           | Duration of birth defect: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 133 6 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,344 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

---

Sources: \*

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

---

FHS - 107  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect                 |                             |
| 241-242       | Duration of birth defect (in years)                     |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
|               | 131 01-84 01-84 years                                   |                             |
|               | 1 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,344 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 108  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA14       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 243           | Mental retardation causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 202                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,174                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 109  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN14      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation           |                             |
| 244-245       | Duration mental retardation: # of units                 |                             |
|               | 43 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 157 96 Since birth                                      |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know*  |                             |
|               | 103,275 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 110  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT14      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation           |                             |
| 246           | Duration mental retardation: Time unit                  |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 1 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 42 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 157 6 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,275 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 111  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY14      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation           |                             |
| 247-248       | Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)                 |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 200           | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 1             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 1             | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,275       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 112  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA15       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 249           | Otr dev prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 162                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,214                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other development problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 113  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN15      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob     |                             |
| 250-251       | Duration of otr dev prob: # of units                    |                             |
|               | 74 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 83 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 3 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 2 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,315       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 114  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT15      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob     |                             |
| 252           | Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 2 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 72 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 83 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 3 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 2 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,315 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 115  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY15      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob     |                             |
| 253-254       | Duration of otr dev prob (in years)                     |                             |
|               | 0 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 157 01-84 01-84 years                                   |                             |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 3 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 2 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,315 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 116  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA16       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 255           | Senility causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 310                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,066                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 117  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN16      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to senility                     |                             |
| 256-257       | Duration of senility: # of units                        |                             |
| 275           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 2             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 2             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 31            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,167       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 118  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT16      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to senility                     |                             |
| 258           | Duration of senility: Time unit                         |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 27 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 255 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 2 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 2 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 22 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,167 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility  
 Notes: None

FHS - 119  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY16      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to senility                     |                             |
| 259-260       | Duration of senility (in years)                         |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 22                          |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       | 255                         |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 2                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 31                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,167                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 120  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA17       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 261           | Dep/anx/emot prob causes limitation   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,031                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,345                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 121  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| LHCALN17      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?      |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1                                      |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob |                             |
| 262-263       | Duration dep/anx/emot prob: # of units                       |                             |
|               | 01-94 1-94   |                             |
| 930           | 95 95+   |                             |
| 0             | 96 Since birth   |                             |
| 67            | 97 Refused*  |                             |
| 4             | 98 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 7             | 99 Don't know*   |                             |
| 23            | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                             |
| 102,446       |  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 122  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| LHCALT17      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?      |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1                                      |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob |                             |
| 264           | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)   | 3                           |
|               | 2 Week(s)  | 8                           |
|               | 3 Month(s)   | 64                          |
|               | 4 Year(s)  | 862                         |
|               | 6 Since birth  | 67                          |
|               | 7 Refused  | 4                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 7                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 16                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     | 102,446                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 123  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| LHCALY17      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?      | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1                                      |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob |                    |
| 265-266       | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)                     |                    |
| 56            | 00 Less than 1 year  |                    |
| 940           | 01-84 01-84 years  |                    |
| 1             | 85 85+ years   |                    |
| 4             | 97 Refused   |                    |
| 7             | 98 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 23            | 99 Don't know  |                    |
| 102,446       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 124  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA18       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 267           | Weight prob causes limitation   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 257                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,119                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 125  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN18      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob                  |                             |
| 268-269       | Duration of weight prob: # of units                     |                             |
| 207           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 40            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 2             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 7             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,220       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 126  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT18      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob                  |                             |
| 270           | Duration of weight prob: Time unit                      |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 7 3 Month(s)  |                             |
| 203           | 4 Year(s)   |                             |
| 40            | 6 Since birth   |                             |
| 1             | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 2             | 8 Not ascertained                                       |                             |
| 3             | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,220       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 127  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY18      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob                  |                             |
| 271-272       | Duration of weight prob (in years)                      |                             |
| 8             | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 239           | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 2             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 7             | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,220       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 128  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   | 02/01/00           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LAHCA19       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                    |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                    |
| 273           | Missing limb/finger causes limitation   |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 70                 |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,306             |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                 |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                 |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                 |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                 |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: Includes missing limbs, fingers, or digits. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 129  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN19      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger          |                             |
| 274-275       | Duration missing limb/finger: # of units                |                             |
|               | 65 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 2 96 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 2 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,407       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 130  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT19      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger          |                             |
| 276           | Duration missing limb/finger: Time unit                 |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 10 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 55 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 2 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 2 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,407       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 131  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY19      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger          |                             |
| 277-278       | Duration of missing limb/finger (in yrs)                |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 9                           |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       | 58                          |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 2                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,407                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 132  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA20       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 279           | Musculoskel. prob causes limitation   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 575                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,801                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes other musculoskeletal system and connective tissue conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 133  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN20      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob         |                             |
| 280-281       | Duration of musculoskel prob: # of units                |                             |
| 541           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 14            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 9             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 10            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 102,902       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 134  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT20      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob         |                             |
| 282           | Duration of musculoskel prob: Time unit                 |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 57 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 483 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 14 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 9 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 9 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 102,902 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 135  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY20      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob         |                             |
| 283-284       | Duration of musculoskel prob (in years)                 |                             |
| 47            | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 508           | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 9             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 10            | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 102,902       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 136  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA21       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 285           | Circulatory prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 179                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,197                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system;

Notes: Includes other conditions and diseases of the circulatory system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 137  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN21      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob             |                             |
| 286-287       | Duration of circulatory prob: # of units                |                             |
| 169           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 6             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 1             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 3             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,298       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 138  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT21      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob             |                             |
| 288           | Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit                 |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 2 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 24 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 144 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 6 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 2 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,298       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 139  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY21      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob             |                             |
| 289-290       | Duration of circulatory prob (in years)                 |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
|               | 155 01-84 01-84 years                                   |                             |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 3 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,298       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 140  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LAHCA22       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                    |
| 291           | Endocrine prob causes limitation  |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 123                |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,253             |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                 |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                 |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                 |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                 |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Includes other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders and conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 141  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN22      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob               |                             |
| 292-293       | Duration of endocrine prob: # of units                  |                             |
| 114           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 9             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 0             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,354       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 142  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT22      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob               |                             |
| 294           | Duration of endocrine prob: Time unit                   |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 8 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 106 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 9 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,354 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 143  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY22      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob               |                    |
| 295-296       | Duration of endocrine prob (in years)                   |                    |
| 8             | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                    |
| 115           | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                    |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                    |
| 0             | 97 Refused  |                    |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                    |
| 0             | 99 Don't know   |                    |
| 103,354       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 144  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LAHCA23       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                    |
| 297           | Nervous sys cond causes limitation  |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 613                |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 10,763             |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                 |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                 |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                 |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                 |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes other conditions or diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 145  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN23      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob          |                             |
| 298-299       | Duration of nervous sys prob: # of units                |                             |
|               | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 556           | 95 95+  |                             |
| 0             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 44            | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 7             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 6             | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |
| 102,864       |   |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 146  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT23      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob          |                             |
| 300           | Duration of nervous sys prob: Time unit                 |                             |
|               | 1 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 35 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 522 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 44 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 7 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 102,864       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 147  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY23      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob          |                             |
| 301-302       | Duration of nervous sys prob (in years)                 |                             |
| 31            | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
| 569           | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                             |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 7             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 6             | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 102,864       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 148  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA24       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 303           | Digestive prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 241                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,135                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the digestive system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 149  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN24      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob               |                             |
| 304-305       | Duration of digestive prob: # of units                  |                             |
| 232           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 3             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 4             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 1             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,236       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 150  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT24      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob               |                             |
| 306           | Duration of digestive prob: Time unit                   |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 9 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 39 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 184 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 3 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 4 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,236 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

FHS - 151  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY24      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob               |                    |
| 307-308       | Duration of digestive prob (in years)                   |                    |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                    |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                    |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                    |
|               | 1 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 4 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                    |
| 103,236       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 152  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA25       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 309           | Genitourinary prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 228                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,148                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the genitourinary system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 153  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN25      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob           |                             |
| 310-311       | Duration genitourinary prob: # of units                 |                             |
| 222           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 3             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 1             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 2             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,249       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 154  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT25      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob           |                             |
| 312           | Duration genitourinary prob: Time unit                  |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 24 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 193 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 3 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 2 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,249 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 155  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY25      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob           |                             |
| 313-314       | Duration of genitourinary prob (in yrs)                 |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 20                          |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       | 205                         |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 1                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 2                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,249                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 156  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LAHCA26       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                    |
| 315           | Skin prob causes limitation   |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                    |
| 40            | 2 Not mentioned   |                    |
| 11,336        | 6 No condition at all   |                    |
| 36            | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 30            | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 86            | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 50            | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                    |
| 91,899        |   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the skin and subcutaneous system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 157  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN26      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob                    |                             |
| 316-317       | Duration of skin prob: # of units                       |                             |
|               | 01-94 1-94  | 32                          |
|               | 95 95+  | 0                           |
|               | 96 Since birth  | 7                           |
|               | 97 Refused*   | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 1                           |
|               | 99 Don't know*  | 0                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,437                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 158  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT26      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob                    |                             |
| 318           | Duration of skin prob: Time unit                        |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 1 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 31 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 7 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,437       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 159  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY26      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob                    |                             |
| 319-320       | Duration of skin prob (in years)                        |                             |
|               | 1 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 37 01-84 01-84 years                                    |                             |
|               | 1 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,437       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 160  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LAHCA27       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                    |
| 321           | Blood prob causes limitation  |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                    |
| 39            | 2 Not mentioned   |                    |
| 11,337        | 6 No condition at all   |                    |
| 36            | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 30            | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 86            | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 50            | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                    |
| 91,899        |   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the blood and blood-forming organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 161  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN27      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob                   |                             |
| 322-323       | Duration of blood prob: # of units                      |                             |
|               | 28 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 10 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,438       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 162  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified   |
|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                      |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                      |
|               | Variable Label  |                      |
|               | Freq.   | Value / Value Labels |
| LHCALT27      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1                                 |                      |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob                   |                      |
| 324           | Duration of blood prob: Time unit                       |                      |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                      |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                      |
|               | 2 3 Month(s)  |                      |
|               | 26 4 Year(s)  |                      |
|               | 10 6 Since birth  |                      |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                      |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                      |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                      |
|               | 103,438 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 163  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY27      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob                   |                    |
| 325-326       | Duration of blood prob (in years)                       |                    |
|               | 2 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                    |
|               | 36 01-84 01-84 years                                    |                    |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 103,438 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 164  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA28       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 327           | Benign tumor causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 37                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,339                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes benign (not malignant) or unspecified tumors, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 165  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN28      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor                 |                             |
| 328-329       | Duration of benign tumor: # of units                    |                             |
|               | 01-94 1-94  | 36                          |
|               | 95 95+  | 0                           |
|               | 96 Since birth  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused*   | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 0                           |
|               | 99 Don't know*  | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,440                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 166  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT28      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor                 |                             |
| 330           | Duration of benign tumor: Time unit                     |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 2 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 3 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 32 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,440       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

---

FHS - 167  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY28      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor                 |                             |
| 331-332       | Duration of benign tumor (in years)                     |                             |
|               | 5 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 31 01-84 01-84 years                                    |                             |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,440       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 168  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA29       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 333           | Alcohol or drug prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 32                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,344                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes alcohol and drug-related problems. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 169  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN29      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob         |                             |
| 334-335       | Duration alcohol/drug prob: # of units                  |                             |
|               | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 0 96 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 2 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,445       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 170  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALT29      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob         |                    |
| 336           | Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit                |                    |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                    |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                    |
|               | 4 3 Month(s)  |                    |
|               | 28 4 Year(s)  |                    |
|               | 0 6 Since birth   |                    |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                    |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                    |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 103,445       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 171  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY29      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob         |                             |
| 337-338       | Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in yrs)                  |                             |
|               | 4 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 26 01-84 01-84 years                                    |                             |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 2 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,445 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 172  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA30       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 339           | Other mental prob causes limitation   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 78                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,298                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Includes serious mental conditions. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 173  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN30      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem prob    |                             |
| 340-341       | Duration of otr mental prob: # of units                 |                             |
|               | 60 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 12 96 Since birth                                       |                             |
|               | 1 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 4 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,399       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 174  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT30      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem prob    |                             |
| 342           | Duration of otr mental prob: Time unit                  |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 1 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 61 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 12 6 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 2 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,399       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 175  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY30      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem prob    |                             |
| 343-344       | Duration of otr mental prob (in years)                  |                             |
|               | 0 00 Less than 1 year                                   |                             |
|               | 72 01-84 01-84 years                                    |                             |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 1 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 4 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,399       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 176  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA31       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 345           | Surgical after-effects causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 112                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,264                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "surgery" or "operation", or otherwise indicates a medical treatment as the causal condition (either ongoing or occurring within the last year). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 177  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN31      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects       |                             |
| 346-347       | Duration surgical after-effects: # units                |                             |
| 108           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 1             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 1             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 1             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,365       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 178  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT31      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects       |                             |
| 348           | Dur of surgical after-effects: Time unit                |                             |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 19 2 Week(s)  |                             |
|               | 39 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 47 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,365 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 179  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY31      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects       |                             |
| 349-350       | Duration surgical after-effects (in yrs)                |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 55                          |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       | 54                          |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 1                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 1                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,365                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 180  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA32       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 351           | "Old age" causes limitation   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 250                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,126                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "old age", "getting older", or "aging". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 181  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN32      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to old age                      |                             |
| 352-353       | Duration of "old age": # of units                       |                             |
| 180           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 1             | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 1             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 6             | 98 Not ascertained                                      |                             |
| 62            | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,227       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 182  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT32      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to old age                      |                             |
| 354           | Duration of "old age": Time unit                        |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 10 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 180 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 1 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 6 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 52 9 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 103,227 <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

FHS - 183  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY32      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to old age                      |                             |
| 355-356       | Duration of "old age" (in years)                        |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     | 10                          |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years                                       | 171                         |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 1                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 6                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 62                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 103,227                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 184  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA33       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 357           | Fatigue prob causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 37                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,339                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "fatigue", "weakness", "lack of strength", "tiredness", "exhaustion", etc. in the verbatim response. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 185  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN33      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue                      |                             |
| 358-359       | Duration of fatigue: # of units                         |                             |
|               | 34 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 0 96 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 2 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,440       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 186  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT33      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue                      |                             |
| 360           | Duration of fatigue: Time unit                          |                             |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 3 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 32 4 Year(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,440       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 187  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                    |
| LHCALY33      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue                      |                    |
| 361-362       | Duration of fatigue (in years)                          |                    |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                    |
|               | 32 01-84 01-84 years                                    |                    |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained                                    |                    |
|               | 2 99 Don't know   |                    |
| 103,440       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 188  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LAHCA34       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                    |
| 363           | Pregnancy causes limitation   |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 22                 |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,354             |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                 |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                 |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                 |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                 |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "pregnancy" in the verbatim response. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 189  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALN34      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy                    |                             |
| 364-365       | Duration of pregnancy: # of units                       |                             |
|               | 22 01-94 1-94   |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 0 96 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,455       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 190  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALT34      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy                    |                             |
| 366           | Duration of pregnancy: Time unit                        |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 18 3 Month(s)   |                             |
|               | 0 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 0 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,455       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy  
 Notes: None

FHS - 191  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                             |
| LHCALY34      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy                    |                             |
| 367-368       | Duration of pregnancy (in years)                        |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                             |
|               | 0 01-84 01-84 years                                     |                             |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 103,455       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 192  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA90       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 369           | Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 254                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,122                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 categories.

FHS - 193  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LHCALN90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1   |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob |                             |
| 370-371       | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # units                                  |                             |
| 223           | 01-94 1-94  |                             |
| 0             | 95 95+  |                             |
| 25            | 96 Since birth  |                             |
| 0             | 97 Refused*   |                             |
| 3             | 98 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 3             | 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,223       | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 194  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LHCALT90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1   |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob |                    |
| 372           | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit                                |                    |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                    |
|               | 2 Week(s)   |                    |
|               | 3 Month(s)  |                    |
|               | 4 Year(s)   |                    |
|               | 6 Since birth   |                    |
|               | 7 Refused   |                    |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 103,223       | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 195  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LHCALY90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1   |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob |                             |
| 373-374       | Duration other N.E.C. prob (1) (in yrs)                                 |                             |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year   | 32                          |
|               | 01-84 01-84 years   | 216                         |
|               | 85 85+ years  | 0                           |
|               | 97 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 98 Not ascertained  | 3                           |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 103,223                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 196  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LAHCA91       | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                             |
| FHS.290       | AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  |                             |
| 375           | Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 3                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 11,373                      |
|               | 6 No condition at all   | 36                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 30                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 86                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 91,899                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 categories.

Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCA90 was also equal to 1.

FHS - 197  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LHCALN91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1   |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob |                             |
| 376-377       | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): # units                                  |                             |
|               | 2 01-94 1-94  |                             |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                             |
|               | 1 96 Since birth  |                             |
|               | 0 97 Refused*   |                             |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                             |
|               | 0 99 Don't know*  |                             |
| 103,474       | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 198  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| LHCALT91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                             |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1   |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob |                             |
| 378           | Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit                                |                             |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                             |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                             |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                             |
|               | 1 4 Year(s)   |                             |
|               | 1 6 Since birth   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,474       | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 199  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| LHCALY91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 | 02/01/00           |
| FHS.300       | AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1   |                    |
|               | Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob |                    |
| 379-380       | Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)                                |                    |
|               | 1 00 Less than 1 year   |                    |
|               | 2 01-84 01-84 years   |                    |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                    |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                    |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                    |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 103,474 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 200  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR1       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to vision prob                 |                             |
| 381-382       | Duration of visual prob recode 2                       |                             |
|               | 2 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 2 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 0 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 4 03 6 - 12 months                                     |                             |
|               | 76 04 More than 1 year                                 |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 0 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,392       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT1; LHCCLN1  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 201  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR2       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to hearing prob                |                             |
| 383-384       | Duration of hearing prob recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 2 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 1 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 6 03 6 - 12 months                                     |                             |
|               | 86 04 More than 1 year                                 |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 0 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,378       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT2; LHCCLN2  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHS - 202  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR3       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to speech prob                 |                             |
| 385-386       | Duration of speech prob recode 2                       |                             |
|               | 1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 9 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 6 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 30 03 6 - 12 months                                    |                             |
|               | 305 04 More than 1 year                                |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 0 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 6 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,120       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT3; LHCCLN3  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 203  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR4       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob       |                             |
| 387-388       | Duration asthma/breathing prob recode 2                |                             |
|               | 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age               | 5                           |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 5                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 5                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 17                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 243                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 1                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 2                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,199                     |

Sources: LHCCLT4; LHCCLN4  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 204  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR5       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to birth defect                |                             |
| 389-390       | Duration of birth defect recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age               | 9                           |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 0                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 0                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 0                           |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 120                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 0                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,348                     |

Sources: LHCCLT5; LHCCLN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as "00" or "04".

FHS - 205  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR6       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to injury                      |                             |
| 391-392       | Duration of injury recode 2                            |                             |
|               | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 9 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 2 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 10 03 6 - 12 months                                    |                             |
|               | 28 04 More than 1 year                                 |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 1 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,426       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT6; LHCCLN6  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 206  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR7       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation          |                             |
| 393-394       | Duration of mental retardation recode 2                |                             |
|               | 2 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 0 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 2 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 2 03 6 - 12 months                                     |                             |
|               | 90 04 More than 1 year                                 |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 1 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,379       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT7; LHCCLN7  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 207  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR8       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to otr dev prob                |                             |
| 395-396       | Duration of otr dev prob recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age               |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 102,946       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT8; LHCCLN8  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 208  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR9       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to otr ment/emot/behav prob    |                             |
| 397-398       | Duration of otr ment prob recode 2                     |                             |
|               | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 8 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 3 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 46 03 6 - 12 months                                    |                             |
|               | 491 04 More than 1 year                                |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 2 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 8 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 102,919       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT9; LHCCLN9  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 209  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                   |                    |
| LACNTR10      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1                               |                    |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob      |                    |
| 399-400       | Duration of bone/joint prob recode 2                   |                    |
| 3             | 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age               |                    |
| 5             | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                    |
| 3             | 02 3 - 5 months  |                    |
| 5             | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                    |
| 74            | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                    |
| 0             | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                    |
| 0             | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                    |
| 0             | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                    |
| 1             | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                    |
| 1             | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                    |
| 103,385       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                    |

Sources: LHCCLT10; LHCCLN10  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHS - 210  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR11      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1                               |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy                    |                             |
| 401-402       | Duration of epilepsy recode 2                          |                             |
|               | 0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 3 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 0 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 7 03 6 - 12 months                                     |                             |
|               | 46 04 More than 1 year                                 |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 0 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,420       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT11; LHCCLN11  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 211  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR90      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1                               |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to otr impair/prob(1)          |                             |
| 403-404       | Duration of otr impair/prob(1) recode 2                |                             |
|               | 4 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 4 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 1 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 11 03 6 - 12 months                                    |                             |
|               | 113 04 More than 1 year                                |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 0 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,342       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT90; LHCCLN90  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 212  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LACNTR91      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1                               |                             |
|               | Person < 18 limited due to otr impair/prob(2)          |                             |
| 405-406       | Duration of otr impair/prob(2) recode 2                |                             |
|               | 1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age             |                             |
|               | 0 01 Less than 3 months                                |                             |
|               | 0 02 3 - 5 months                                      |                             |
|               | 1 03 6 - 12 months                                     |                             |
|               | 2 04 More than 1 year                                  |                             |
|               | 0 10 Unknown number of days                            |                             |
|               | 0 11 Unknown number of weeks                           |                             |
|               | 0 12 Unknown number of months                          |                             |
|               | 0 13 Unknown number of years                           |                             |
|               | 0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                 |                             |
| 103,473       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCCLT91; LHCCLN91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 213  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR1       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to vision prob                  |                             |
| 407-408       | Duration of vision prob recode 2                       |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 14                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 15                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 87                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 868                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 6                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 19                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,468                     |

Sources: LHCALT1; LHCALN1  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 214  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR2       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to hearing prob                 |                             |
| 409-410       | Duration of hearing prob recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 6                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 3                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 23                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 457                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 2                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 50                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,936                     |

Sources: LHCALT2; LHCALN2  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 215  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                   |                    |
| LAANTR3       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum              |                    |
| 411-412       | Duration of arthritis/rheum recode 2                   |                    |
| 22            | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                    |
| 19            | 02 3 - 5 months  |                    |
| 120           | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                    |
| 2,419         | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                    |
| 0             | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                    |
| 0             | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                    |
| 0             | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                    |
| 38            | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                    |
| 65            | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                    |
| 100,794       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                    |

Sources: LHCALT3; LHCALN3  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 216  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR4       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to back/neck prob               |                             |
| 413-414       | Duration of back/neck prob recode 2                    |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 56                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 52                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 177                         |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 2,081                       |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 14                          |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 34                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 101,063                     |

Sources: LHCALT4; LHCALN4  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 217  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR5       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to fract/bone/joint inj         |                             |
| 415-416       | Duration of fract/bone/joint inj rec 2                 |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 85                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 44                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 115                         |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 896                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 1                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 8                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 13                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,315                     |

Sources: LHCALT5; LHCALN5  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHS - 218  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR6       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to otr injury                   |                             |
| 417-418       | Duration of otr injury recode 2                        |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 41                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 17                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 48                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 355                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 1                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 10                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,005                     |

Sources: LHCALT6; LHCALN6  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 219  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      | 02/01/00           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                   |                    |
| LAANTR7       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                    |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1                                 |                    |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to heart prob                   |                    |
| 419-420       | Duration of heart prob recode 2                        |                    |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 43                 |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 29                 |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 139                |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 1,617              |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                  |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                  |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                  |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 15                 |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 32                 |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 101,602            |

Sources: LHCALT7; LHCALN7  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 220  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR8       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to stroke                       |                             |
| 421-422       | Duration of stroke recode 2                            |                             |
| 34            | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
| 23            | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
| 89            | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
| 422           | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
| 0             | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
| 0             | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
| 0             | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
| 3             | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
| 7             | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 102,899       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT8; LHCALN8  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 221  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR9       | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1                                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to hypertension                 |                             |
| 423-424       | Duration of hypertension recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 22                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 11                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 54                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 1,076                       |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 18                          |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 38                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,258                     |

Sources: LHCALT9; LHCALN9  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 222  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR10      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to diabetes                     |                             |
| 425-426       | Duration of diabetes recode 2                          |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 14                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 12                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 78                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 986                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 6                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 26                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,355                     |

Sources: LHCALT10; LHCALN10  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 223  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR11      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob             |                             |
| 427-428       | Duration of lung/breath prob rec 2                     |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 28                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 14                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 68                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 986                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 9                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 23                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,349                     |

Sources: LHCALT11; LHCALN11  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 224  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                   |                    |
| LAANTR12      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1                                |                    |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to cancer                       |                    |
| 429-430       | Duration of cancer recode 2                            |                    |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                    |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                    |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                    |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                    |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                    |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                    |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                    |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                    |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                    |
| 103,043       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                    |

Sources: LHCALT12; LHCALN12  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 225  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR13      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to birth defect                 |                             |
| 431-432       | Duration of birth defect recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 103,344       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT13; LHCALN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as person's age.



FHS - 226  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR14      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation           |                             |
| 433-434       | Duration of mental retardation recode 2                |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 0                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 0                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 0                           |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 200                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 2                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,275                     |

Sources: LHCALT14; LHCALN14  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 227  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR15      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to otr dev prob                 |                             |
| 435-436       | Duration of otr dev prob recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 0                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 0                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 1                           |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 156                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 5                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,315                     |

Sources: LHCALT15; LHCALN15  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 228  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                   |                    |
| LAANTR16      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1                                |                    |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to senility                     |                    |
| 437-438       | Duration of senility recode 2                          |                    |
| 3             | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                    |
| 5             | 02 3 - 5 months  |                    |
| 49            | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                    |
| 220           | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                    |
| 1             | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                    |
| 0             | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                    |
| 0             | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                    |
| 8             | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                    |
| 24            | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                    |
| 103,167       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                    |

Sources: LHCALT16; LHCALN16  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 229  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR17      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to dep/anx/emot prob            |                             |
| 439-440       | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2                 |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 19                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 9                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 73                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 896                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 7                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 27                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,446                     |

Sources: LHCALT17; LHCALN17  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 230  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR18      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to weight prob                  |                             |
| 441-442       | Duration of weight prob recode 2                       |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 3                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 2                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 10                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 232                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 4                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 6                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,220                     |

Sources: LHCALT18; LHCALN18  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 231  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR19      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger          |                             |
| 443-444       | Duration of missing limb/finger recode 2               |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 4                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 3                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 5                           |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 55                          |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,407                     |

Sources: LHCALT19; LHCALN19  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 232  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR20      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob         |                             |
| 445-446       | Duration of musculoskel prob recode 2                  |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 11                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 14                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 72                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 458                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 1                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 19                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,902                     |

Sources: LHCALT20; LHCALN20  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 233  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR21      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob             |                             |
| 447-448       | Duration of circulatory prob recode 2                  |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 7                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 6                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 21                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 141                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 1                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,298                     |

Sources: LHCALT21; LHCALN21  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHS - 234  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR22      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob               |                             |
| 449-450       | Duration of endocrine prob recode 2                    |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 103,354       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT22; LHCALN22  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 235  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR23      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob          |                             |
| 451-452       | Duration of nervous sys prob recode 2                  |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 7                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 12                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 23                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 558                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 3                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 10                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 102,864                     |

Sources: LHCALT23; LHCALN23  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 236  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR24      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob               |                             |
| 453-454       | Duration of digestive prob recode 2                    |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 19                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 6                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 29                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 181                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 6                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,236                     |

Sources: LHCALT24; LHCALN24  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 237  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR25      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob           |                             |
| 455-456       | Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2                |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 11                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 5                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 26                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 183                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,249                     |

Sources: LHCALT25; LHCALN25  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 238  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR26      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to skin prob                    |                             |
| 457-458       | Duration of skin prob recode 2                         |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 103,437       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT26; LHCALN26  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 239  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                   |                    |
| LAANTR27      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1                                |                    |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to blood prob                   |                    |
| 459-460       | Duration of blood prob recode 2                        |                    |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                    |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                    |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                    |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                    |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                    |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                    |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                    |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                    |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                    |
| 103,438       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                    |

Sources: LHCALT27; LHCALN27  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 240  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR28      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor                 |                             |
| 461-462       | Duration of benign tumor recode 2                      |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 103,440       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT28; LHCALN28  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 241  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR29      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob         |                             |
| 463-464       | Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2                 |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 103,445       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT29; LHCALN29  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHS - 242  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR30      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to other mental prob            |                             |
| 465-466       | Duration of otr mental prob recode 2                   |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 103,399       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT30; LHCALN30  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 243  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR31      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects       |                             |
| 467-468       | Duration surgical after-effects recode 2               |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 32                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 15                          |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 11                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 51                          |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,365                     |

---

Sources: LHCALT31; LHCALN31  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 244  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR32      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to old age                      |                             |
| 469-470       | Duration of "old age" recode 2                         |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 2                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 3                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 20                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 156                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 10                          |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 59                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,227                     |

Sources: LHCALT32; LHCALN32  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 245  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR33      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to fatigue                      |                             |
| 471-472       | Duration of fatigue recode 2                           |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                             |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                             |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                             |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                             |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                             |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                             |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                             |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                             |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                             |
| 103,440       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                             |

Sources: LHCALT33; LHCALN33  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 246  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR34      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy                    |                             |
| 473-474       | Duration of pregnancy recode 2                         |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 4                           |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 5                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 13                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 0                           |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 0                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 0                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,455                     |

Sources: LHCALT34; LHCALN34  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 247  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                   |                             |
| LAANTR90      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1                                |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to other impair/prob(1)         |                             |
| 475-476       | Duration of otr impair/prob(1) recode 2                |                             |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  | 13                          |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  | 6                           |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       | 30                          |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    | 199                         |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              | 0                           |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             | 0                           |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            | 0                           |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             | 1                           |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   | 5                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               | 103,223                     |

Sources: LHCALT90; LHCALN90  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 248  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                      |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                                   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                   |                    |
| LAANTR91      | How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}? | 02/01/00           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCC91 = 1                                |                    |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to other impair/prob(2)         |                    |
| 477-478       | Duration of otr impair/prob(2) recode 2                |                    |
|               | 01 Less than 3 months                                  |                    |
|               | 02 3 - 5 months  |                    |
|               | 03 6 - 12 months                                       |                    |
|               | 04 More than 1 year                                    |                    |
|               | 10 Unknown number of days                              |                    |
|               | 11 Unknown number of weeks                             |                    |
|               | 12 Unknown number of months                            |                    |
|               | 13 Unknown number of years                             |                    |
|               | 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment                   |                    |
| 103,474       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                    |

Sources: LHCALT91; LHCALN91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHS - 249  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR1    |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1                   |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to vision problem |
| 479        |         |        | Vision problem condition status           |
|            | 82      | 1      | Chronic                                   |
|            | 2       | 2      | Not chronic                               |
|            | 1       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                        |
|            | 103,392 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                  |

Sources: LACNTR1  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LCCNDR2    |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1                    |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to hearing problem |
| 480        |         |        | Hearing problem condition status           |
|            | 93      | 1      | Chronic                                    |
|            | 2       | 2      | Not chronic                                |
|            | 4       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                         |
|            | 103,378 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                   |

Sources: LACNTR2  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---



FHS - 250  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR3    |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1                   |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to speech problem |
| 481        |         |        | Speech problem condition status           |
|            | 342     | 1      | Chronic                                   |
|            | 9       | 2      | Not chronic                               |
|            | 6       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                        |
|            | 103,120 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                  |

Sources: LACNTR3  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR4    |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1                       |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breath prob |
| 482        |         |        | Asthma/breath prob condition status           |
|            | 271     | 1      | Chronic                                       |
|            | 5       | 2      | Not chronic                                   |
|            | 2       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                            |
|            | 103,199 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                      |

Sources: LACNTR4  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 251  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR5    |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1                 |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to birth defect |
| 483        |         |        | Birth defect condition status           |
|            | 129     | 1      | Chronic                                 |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                             |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                      |
|            | 103,348 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |         |        |                                   |
|------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| LCCNDR6    |         | Recode |                                   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1           |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to injury |
| 484        |         |        | Injury condition status           |
|            | 41      | 1      | Chronic                           |
|            | 9       | 2      | Not chronic                       |
|            | 1       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                |
|            | 103,426 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>          |

Sources: LACNTR6  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 252  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |   |  |
|------------|---------|---|--|
| LCCNDR7    |         | Recode  |  |
| FHS Recode |         | AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1                       |  |
|            |         | Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation |  |
| 485        |         | Mental retardation condition status           |  |
|            | 98      | 1 Chronic                                     |  |
|            | 0       | 2 Not chronic                                 |  |
|            | 0       | 9 Unknown if chronic                          |  |
|            | 103,379 | <Blank: Not in Universe>                      |  |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |         |   |  |
|------------|---------|---|--|
| LCCNDR8    |         | Recode                                    |  |
| FHS Recode |         | AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1                   |  |
|            |         | Person < 18 limited due to other dev prob |  |
| 486        |         | Otr dev prob condition status             |  |
|            | 531     | 1 Chronic                                 |  |
|            | 0       | 2 Not chronic                             |  |
|            | 0       | 9 Unknown if chronic                      |  |
|            | 102,946 | <Blank: Not in Universe>                  |  |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 253  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LCCNDR9    |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1                               |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to other ment/emot/behav prob |
| 487        |         |        | Otr mental/emot prob condition status                 |
|            | 542     | 1      | Chronic   |
|            | 8       | 2      | Not chronic   |
|            | 8       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                                    |
|            | 102,919 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                              |

Sources: LACNTR9  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LCCNDR10   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1                   |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint prob |
| 488        |         |        | Bone/joint prob condition status           |
|            | 86      | 1      | Chronic                                    |
|            | 5       | 2      | Not chronic                                |
|            | 1       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                         |
|            | 103,385 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                   |

Sources: LACNTR10  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 254  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |                                     |
|------------|---------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| LCCNDR11   |         | Recode |                                     |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1            |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy |
| 489        |         |        | Epilepsy condition status           |
|            | 57      | 1      | Chronic                             |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                         |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                  |
|            | 103,420 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>            |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LCCNDR90   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1                     |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to other imp/prob(1) |
| 490        |         |        | Otr imp/problem(1)condition status           |
|            | 129     | 1      | Chronic                                      |
|            | 4       | 2      | Not chronic                                  |
|            | 2       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                           |
|            | 103,342 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                     |

Sources: LACNTR90  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 255  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LCCNDR91   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1                     |
|            |         |        | Person < 18 limited due to other imp/prob(2) |
| 491        |         |        | Otr imp/problem(2) condition status          |
|            | 4       | 1      | Chronic                                      |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                                  |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                           |
|            | 103,473 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                     |

Sources: LACNTR91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR1    |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1                   |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to vision problem |
| 492        |         |        | Vision problem condition status          |
|            | 976     | 1      | Chronic                                  |
|            | 14      | 2      | Not chronic                              |
|            | 19      | 9      | Unknown if chronic                       |
|            | 102,468 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                 |

Sources: LAANTR1  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 256  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
|               | Variable Label       |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                    |

---

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| LACNDR2    | Recode                                    |  |
| FHS Recode |   |  |
|            | AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1                    |  |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to hearing problem |  |
| 493        | Hearing problem condition status          |  |
|            | 485 1 Chronic                             |  |
|            | 6 2 Not chronic                           |  |
|            | 50 9 Unknown if chronic                   |  |
|            | 102,936 <Blank: Not in Universe>          |  |

Sources: LAANTR2  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| LACNDR3    | Recode                                    |  |
| FHS Recode |   |  |
|            | AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1                    |  |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum |  |
| 494        | Arthritis/rheum condition status          |  |
|            | 2,683 1 Chronic                           |  |
|            | 0 2 Not chronic                           |  |
|            | 0 9 Unknown if chronic                    |  |
|            | 100,794 <Blank: Not in Universe>          |  |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 257  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

|            |   |         |
|------------|---|---------|
| LACNDR4    | Recode                                      |         |
| FHS Recode | AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1                      |         |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to back/neck problem |         |
| 495        | Back/neck problem condition status          |         |
|            | 1 Chronic                                   | 2,324   |
|            | 2 Not chronic                               | 56      |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic                        | 34      |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>                    | 101,063 |

Sources: LAANTR4  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

|            |   |         |
|------------|---|---------|
| LACNDR5    | Recode  |         |
| FHS Recode | AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1                            |         |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to fract/bone/joint injury |         |
| 496        | Fract/bone/joint inj condition status             |         |
|            | 1 Chronic   | 1,063   |
|            | 2 Not chronic                                     | 85      |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic                              | 14      |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>                          | 102,315 |

Sources: LAANTR5  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.



FHS - 258  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                               | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                         |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| LACNDR6       | Recode                                 |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1                 |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to other injury |                             |
| 497           | Otr injury condition status            |                             |
|               | 1 Chronic                              | 421                         |
|               | 2 Not chronic                          | 41                          |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic                   | 10                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>               | 103,005                     |

Sources: LAANTR6  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |   |         |
|------------|---|---------|
| LACNDR7    | Recode                                  |         |
| FHS Recode | AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1                  |         |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to heart problem |         |
| 498        | Heart problem condition status          |         |
|            | 1 Chronic                               | 1,875   |
|            | 2 Not chronic                           | 0       |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic                    | 0       |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>                | 101,602 |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 259  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
|               | Variable Label       |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                    |

|            |                                  |         |
|------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| LACNDR8    | Recode                           |         |
| FHS Recode |                                  |         |
|            | AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1           |         |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to stroke |         |
| 499        | Stroke condition status          |         |
|            | 1 Chronic                        | 578     |
|            | 2 Not chronic                    | 0       |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic             | 0       |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>         | 102,899 |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

|            |  |         |
|------------|--|---------|
| LACNDR9    | Recode                                 |         |
| FHS Recode |  |         |
|            | AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1                 |         |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to hypertension |         |
| 500        | Hypertension condition status          |         |
|            | 1 Chronic                              | 1,219   |
|            | 2 Not chronic                          | 0       |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic                   | 0       |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>               | 102,258 |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 260  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                           | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description               |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                     |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels               |                             |
| <hr/>         |                                    |                             |
| LACNDR10      | Recode                             |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1            |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to diabetes |                             |
| 501           | Diabetes condition status          |                             |
| 1,122         | 1 Chronic                          |                             |
| 0             | 2 Not chronic                      |                             |
| 0             | 9 Unknown if chronic               |                             |
| 102,355       | <Blank: Not in Universe>           |                             |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| LACNDR11   | Recode                                     |  |
| FHS Recode | AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1                    |  |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob |  |
| 502        | Lung/breath prob condition status          |  |
| 1,077      | 1 Chronic                                  |  |
| 28         | 2 Not chronic                              |  |
| 23         | 9 Unknown if chronic                       |  |
| 102,349    | <Blank: Not in Universe>                   |  |

Sources: LAANTR11  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 261  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |                          |                                  |
|------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| LACNDR12   |         | Recode                   |                                  |
| FHS Recode |         |                          | AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1          |
|            |         |                          | Person 18+ limited due to cancer |
| 503        |         | Cancer condition status  |                                  |
|            | 434     | 1                        | Chronic                          |
|            | 0       | 2                        | Not chronic                      |
|            | 0       | 9                        | Unknown if chronic               |
|            | 103,043 | <Blank: Not in Universe> |                                  |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |         |                               |  |
|------------|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| LACNDR13   |         | Recode                        |  |
| FHS Recode |         |                               | AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1                |
|            |         |                               | Person 18+ limited due to birth defect |
| 504        |         | Birth defect condition status |  |
|            | 133     | 1                             | Chronic                                |
|            | 0       | 2                             | Not chronic                            |
|            | 0       | 9                             | Unknown if chronic                     |
|            | 103,344 | <Blank: Not in Universe>      |  |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 262  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR14   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1                      |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation |
| 505        |         |        | Mental retardation condition status          |
|            | 202     | 1      | Chronic                                      |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                                  |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                           |
|            | 103,275 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                     |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR15   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1                  |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to other dev prob |
| 506        |         |        | Otr dev prob condition status            |
|            | 162     | 1      | Chronic                                  |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                              |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                       |
|            | 103,315 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                 |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 263  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                           | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description               |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                     |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels               |                             |
| <hr/>         |                                    |                             |
| LACNDR16      | Recode                             |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1            |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to senility |                             |
| 507           | Senility condition status          |                             |
|               | 1 Chronic                          | 310                         |
|               | 2 Not chronic                      | 0                           |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic               | 0                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>           | 103,167                     |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |   |         |
|------------|---|---------|
| LACNDR17   | Recode                                      |         |
| FHS Recode | AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1                     |         |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to dep/anx/emot prob |         |
| 508        | Dep/anx/emot prob condition status          |         |
|            | 1 Chronic                                   | 985     |
|            | 2 Not chronic                               | 19      |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic                        | 27      |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>                    | 102,446 |

Sources: LAANTR17  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 264  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |                                       |
|------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| LACNDR18   |         | Recode |                                       |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1               |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to weight prob |
| 509        |         |        | Weight prob condition status          |
|            | 248     | 1      | Chronic                               |
|            | 3       | 2      | Not chronic                           |
|            | 6       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                    |
|            | 103,220 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>              |

Sources: LAANTR18  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LACNDR19   |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1                       |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger |
| 510        |         |        | Amputee condition status                      |
|            | 70      | 1      | Chronic                                       |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                                   |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                            |
|            | 103,407 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                      |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 265  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR20   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1                        |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob |
| 511        |         |        | Musculoskeletal condition status               |
|            | 545     | 1      | Chronic  |
|            | 11      | 2      | Not chronic                                    |
|            | 19      | 9      | Unknown if chronic                             |
|            | 102,902 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                       |

Sources: LAANTR20  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR21   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1                    |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob |
| 512        |         |        | Circulatory condition status               |
|            | 169     | 1      | Chronic                                    |
|            | 7       | 2      | Not chronic                                |
|            | 3       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                         |
|            | 103,298 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                   |

Sources: LAANTR21  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---



FHS - 266  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR22   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1                  |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob |
| 513        |         |        | Endocrine prob condition status          |
|            | 122     | 1      | Chronic                                  |
|            | 1       | 2      | Not chronic                              |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                       |
|            | 103,354 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                 |

Sources: LAANTR22  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LACNDR23   |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1                       |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob |
| 514        |         |        | Nervous sys prob condition status             |
|            | 596     | 1      | Chronic                                       |
|            | 7       | 2      | Not chronic                                   |
|            | 10      | 9      | Unknown if chronic                            |
|            | 102,864 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                      |

Sources: LAANTR23  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 267  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR24   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1                  |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob |
| 515        |         |        | Digestive prob condition status          |
|            | 216     | 1      | Chronic                                  |
|            | 19      | 2      | Not chronic                              |
|            | 6       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                       |
|            | 103,236 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                 |

Sources: LAANTR24  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR25   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1                      |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob |
| 516        |         |        | Genitourinary prob condition status          |
|            | 214     | 1      | Chronic                                      |
|            | 11      | 2      | Not chronic                                  |
|            | 3       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                           |
|            | 103,249 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                     |

Sources: LAANTR25  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 268  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                            | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                      |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                |                             |
| <hr/>         |                                     |                             |
| LACNDR26      | Recode                              |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1             |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to skin prob |                             |
| 517           | Skin prob condition status          |                             |
|               | 1 Chronic                           | 38                          |
|               | 2 Not chronic                       | 1                           |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic                | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>            | 103,437                     |

Sources: LAANTR26

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |                                      |         |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| LACNDR27   | Recode                               |         |
| FHS Recode | AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1              |         |
|            | Person 18+ limited due to blood prob |         |
| 518        | Blood prob condition status          |         |
|            | 1 Chronic                            | 37      |
|            | 2 Not chronic                        | 1       |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic                 | 1       |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>             | 103,438 |

Sources: LAANTR27

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 269  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |  |  |
|------------|---------|--|--|
| LACNDR28   |         | Recode                                 |  |
| FHS Recode |         | AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1                |  |
|            |         | Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor |  |
| 519        |         | Benign tumor condition status          |  |
|            | 35      | 1 Chronic                              |  |
|            | 2       | 2 Not chronic                          |  |
|            | 0       | 9 Unknown if chronic                   |  |
|            | 103,440 | <Blank: Not in Universe>               |  |

Sources: LAANTR28  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |  |  |
|------------|---------|--|--|
| LACNDR29   |         | Recode   |  |
| FHS Recode |         | AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1                        |  |
|            |         | Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob |  |
| 520        |         | Alcohol or drug prob condition status          |  |
|            | 32      | 1 Chronic                                      |  |
|            | 0       | 2 Not chronic                                  |  |
|            | 0       | 9 Unknown if chronic                           |  |
|            | 103,445 | <Blank: Not in Universe>                       |  |

Sources: LAANTR29  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 270  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LACNDR30   |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1                     |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to other mental prob |
| 521        |         |        | Otr mental prob condition status            |
|            | 74      | 1      | Chronic                                     |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                                 |
|            | 4       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                          |
|            | 103,399 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                    |

Sources: LAANTR30  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |         |        |  |
|------------|---------|--------|--|
| LACNDR31   |         | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1                          |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects |
| 522        |         |        | Surgical after-effects condition status          |
|            | 77      | 1      | Chronic  |
|            | 32      | 2      | Not chronic                                      |
|            | 3       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                               |
|            | 103,365 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                         |

Sources: LAANTR31  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 271  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |                                   |
|------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| LACNDR32   |         | Recode |                                   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1           |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to old age |
| 523        |         |        | "Old age" condition status        |
|            | 250     | 1      | Chronic                           |
|            | 0       | 2      | Not chronic                       |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                |
|            | 103,227 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>          |

Sources: \*  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |         |        |                                   |
|------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| LACNDR33   |         | Recode |                                   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1           |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to fatigue |
| 524        |         |        | Fatigue condition status          |
|            | 33      | 1      | Chronic                           |
|            | 2       | 2      | Not chronic                       |
|            | 2       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                |
|            | 103,440 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>          |

Sources: LAANTR33  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 272  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

---

|            |         |        |                                     |
|------------|---------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| LACNDR34   |         | Recode |                                     |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1             |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy |
| 525        |         |        | Pregnancy condition status          |
|            | 0       | 1      | Chronic                             |
|            | 22      | 2      | Not chronic                         |
|            | 0       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                  |
|            | 103,455 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>            |

Sources: LAANTR34  
 Recodes: \*  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: \* Considered NOT chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

|            |         |        |   |
|------------|---------|--------|---|
| LACNDR90   |         | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |         |        | AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1                     |
|            |         |        | Person 18+ limited due to other imp/prob(1) |
| 526        |         |        | Otr imp/prob(1) condition status            |
|            | 236     | 1      | Chronic                                     |
|            | 13      | 2      | Not chronic                                 |
|            | 5       | 9      | Unknown if chronic                          |
|            | 103,223 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                    |

Sources: LAANTR90  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 273  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                    | Date last modified 02/01/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                           |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                        |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                              |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                        |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| LACNDR91      | Recode                                      |                             |
| FHS Recode    | AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1                     |                             |
|               | Person 18+ limited due to other imp/prob(2) |                             |
| 527           | Otr imp/prob(2) condition status            |                             |
|               | 2 1 Chronic                                 |                             |
|               | 1 2 Not chronic                             |                             |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic                      |                             |
| 103,474       | <Blank: Not in Universe>                    |                             |

Sources: LAANTR91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| LCONDRT    | Recode  |  |
| FHS Recode | AGE = All and LA1Ar = 1                               |  |
|            | All persons reporting some limitation of activity     |  |
| 528        | Chronic cond rec for person with LA                   |  |
|            | 12,939 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic |  |
|            | 277 2 No condition causing LA is chronic              |  |
|            | 374 9 Unknown if any condition causing LA is chronic  |  |
| 89,887     | <Blank: Not in Universe>                              |  |

Sources: Child: LCCNDR1-11, LCCNDR90, LCCNDR91; Adult: LACNDR1-34, LACNDR90, LACNDR91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---



FHS - 274  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
|               | Variable Label       |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                    |

|            |  |        |
|------------|--|--------|
| LACHRONR   | Recode   |        |
| FHS Recode | AGE = ALL                                      |        |
|            | Overall LA recode by chronic condition status  |        |
| 529        | Overall lim of activ recode by cond stat       |        |
|            | 0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited) | 89,887 |
|            | 1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond | 12,939 |
|            | 2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond          | 277    |
|            | 3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic   | 374    |

Sources: LCONDRT; LALAR  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| PHSTAT  | Would you say {person} health in general is very good, good, fair, or poor? |        |
| FHS.310 | AGE = All   |        |
|         | All persons   |        |
| 530     | Reported health status  |        |
|         | 1 Excellent   | 37,918 |
|         | 2 Very good   | 30,900 |
|         | 3 Good  | 24,468 |
|         | 4 Fair  | 7,275  |
|         | 5 Poor  | 2,378  |
|         | 7 Refused   | 92     |
|         | 8 Not ascertained   | 320    |
|         | 9 Don't know  | 126    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 keywords: activity limitation; health status  
 Notes: None

FIJ - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY\* - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                            | Date last modified |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                |                    |
|               | Variable Label                      |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                |                    |
| PINJ3MR       | Who was this?                       | 10/26/99           |
| FIJ.020       | AGE = All                           |                    |
|               | All Persons                         |                    |
| 531           | Person injured during past 3 months |                    |
| 2,794         | 1 Yes                               |                    |
| 100,478       | 2 No                                |                    |
| 78            | 7 Refused                           |                    |
| 0             | 8 Not Ascertained                   |                    |
| 127           | 9 Don't Know                        |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was injured based on the value in variable INJCT.

---

\*Questions in the Injury section of the 1997 NHIS have a recall period of the "last 3 months." In general, only 3 month estimates can be made from the variables in the Person file. However, an annual estimate can be calculated for variables INJCT and POICT by doing: (variable)(4)(WTFA).

FIJ - 2  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name      | Question   | Date last modified |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.       | Variable Universe  | 10/26/99           |
| Location           | Universe Description   |                    |
| Freq.              | Variable Label   |                    |
|                    | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| INJCT<br>Generated | Generated variable   |                    |
|                    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                    |
|                    | Persons who had at least one injury episode in the Injury Episode file |                    |
| 532                | Number of injury episodes  |                    |
| 2,671              | 1 1 injury episode   |                    |
| 108                | 2 2 injury episodes  |                    |
| 12                 | 3 3 injury episodes  |                    |
| 3                  | 4 4 injury episodes  |                    |
| 100,683            | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; times injured

Notes: This variable represents the number of injury episodes a person has in the Injury Episode File. It does NOT include poisoning episodes. The number of poisoning episodes a person has is found in variable POICT. Two persons were reported as having five injury episodes. Because the NHIS only collects detailed information on the four most recent injury episodes, we do not have information on the fifth injury episode.

FIJ - 3  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS1CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 533           | # of times injured by transportation                                 |                             |
| 2,387         | 0 None   |                             |
| 401           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 4             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 2             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; transportation

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 4  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS2CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 534           | # of times injured by burn/scald                                     |                             |
| 2,736         | 0 None   |                             |
| 58            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fire; burn; scald

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 5  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS3CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 535           | # of times injured by fall   |                             |
| 1,808         | 0 None   |                             |
| 946           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 35            | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 4             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 1             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fall

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 6  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS4CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 536           | # of times injured by overexertion                                   |                             |
| 2,479         | 0 None   |                             |
| 311           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 4             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; overexertion

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 7  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS5CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 537           | # of times injured by being struck                                   |                             |
| 2,338         | 0 None   |                             |
| 447           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 8             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 1             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; struck by

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---



FIJ - 8  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS6CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 538           | # of times injured by animal/insect                                  |                             |
| 2,736         | 0 None   |                             |
| 56            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 2             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; animal bite; insect bite

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 9  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS7CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 539           | # of times injured by cut/pierce                                     |                             |
| 2,559         | 0 None   |                             |
| 232           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 3             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; cut; pierce

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 10  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS8CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 540           | # of times injured by machinery                                      |                             |
| 2,739         | 0 None   |                             |
| 54            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 1             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; machinery

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 11  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| ECAUS9CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 541           | # of times injured by other  |                             |
| 2,510         | 0 None   |                             |
| 279           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 4             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 1             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 12  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT1CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 542           | # times injured driving  |                             |
| 2,570         | 0 None   |                             |
| 222           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 2             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; driving

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 13  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT2CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 543           | # times injured working at paid job                                  |                             |
| 2,244         | 0 None   |                             |
| 543           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 7             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; paid job

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 14  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT3CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 544           | # times injured working around house                                 |                             |
| 2,500         | 0 None   |                             |
| 286           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 7             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 1             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; house

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 15  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT4CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 545           | # times injured attending school                                     |                             |
| 2,708         | 0 None   |                             |
| 86            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---



FIJ - 16  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT5CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 546           | # times injured doing unpaid work                                    |                             |
| 2,706         | 0 None   |                             |
| 87            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 1             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; unpaid work

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 17  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT6CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 547           | # times injured playing sports                                       |                             |
| 2,421         | 0 None   |                             |
| 365           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 7             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 1             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sports

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 18  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT7CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 548           | # times injured during leisure activity                              |                             |
| 2,164         | 0 None   |                             |
| 610           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 19            | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 1             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; leisure activity

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 19  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT8CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 549           | # times injured resting, eating                                      |                             |
| 2,707         | 0 None   |                             |
| 85            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 2             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sleeping; resting; eating; drinking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 20  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT9CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 550           | # times injured cooking  |                             |
| 2,761         | 0 None   |                             |
| 33            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cooking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 21  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT10CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 551           | # times injured being cared for                                      |                             |
| 2,763         | 0 None   |                             |
| 31            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; being cared for

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 22  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHAT11CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 552           | # times injured doing other things                                   |                             |
| 2,301         | 0 None   |                             |
| 477           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 15            | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 1             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHAT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 23  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER1CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 553           | # times injured inside home  |                             |
| 2,093         | 0 None   |                             |
| 679           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 17            | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 4             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 1             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---



FIJ - 24  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER2CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 554           | # times injured outside home   |                             |
| 2,286         | 0 None   |                             |
| 499           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 9             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 25  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER3CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 555           | # times injured at school  |                             |
| 2,612         | 0 None   |                             |
| 180           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 2             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 26  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER4CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 556           | # times injured at child care center                                 |                             |
| 2,786         | 0 None   |                             |
| 8             | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; child care center; preschool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 27  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER5CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 557           | # times injured in residential facility                              |                             |
| 2,771         | 0 None   |                             |
| 23            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; residential institution

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 28  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER6CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 558           | # times injured in health care facility                              |                             |
| 2,739         | 0 None   |                             |
| 54            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 1             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; health care facility

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 29  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER7CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 559           | # times injured on street/highway                                    |                             |
| 2,403         | 0 None   |                             |
| 384           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 7             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; street; highway

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 30  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER8CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 560           | # times injured in parking lot                                       |                             |
| 2,731         | 0 None   |                             |
| 63            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; parking lot

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 31  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER9CT       | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 561           | # times injured at sport facility                                    |                             |
| 2,598         | 0 None   |                             |
| 189           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 7             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sport facility; athletic field; playground

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---



FIJ - 32  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER10CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 562           | # times injured at trade/service areas                               |                             |
| 2,624         | 0 None   |                             |
| 168           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 2             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; service areas

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 33  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER11CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 563           | # times injured on farm  |                             |
| 2,776         | 0 None   |                             |
| 17            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 1             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; farm

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 34  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER12CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 564           | # times injured at park/recreation area                              |                             |
| 2,681         | 0 None   |                             |
| 110           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 3             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER12

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; park; recreation area

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 35  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER13CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 565           | # times injured at river/lake/ocean                                  |                             |
| 2,770         | 0 None   |                             |
| 24            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER13

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; river; lake; stream; ocean

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 36  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER14CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 566           | # times injured at swimming pool                                     |                             |
| 2,793         | 0 None   |                             |
| 1             | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER14

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; swimming pool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 37  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER15CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 567           | # times injured at construction area                                 |                             |
| 2,600         | 0 None   |                             |
| 191           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 3             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER15

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; industrial; construction

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 38  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER16CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 568           | # times injured in mine or quarry                                    |                             |
| 2,788         | 0 None   |                             |
| 6             | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER16

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; mine; quarry

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 39  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER17CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 569           | # times injured in otr public building                               |                             |
| 2,711         | 0 None   |                             |
| 83            | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 0             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER17

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; public building

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---



FIJ - 40  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| WHER18CT      | Recode   |                             |
| FIJ Recode    | AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months |                             |
| 570           | # times injured in other place                                       |                             |
| 2,654         | 0 None   |                             |
| 138           | 1 1 time   |                             |
| 2             | 2 2 times  |                             |
| 0             | 3 3 times  |                             |
| 0             | 4 4 times  |                             |
| 100,683       | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: WHER18

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

---

FIJ - 41  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                             | Date last modified |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                    |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                 |                    |
|               | Variable Label                       |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                 |                    |
| PPOIS3MR      | Who was this?                        | 10/26/99           |
| FIJ.020       | AGE = All                            |                    |
|               | All Persons                          |                    |
| 571           | Person poisoned during past 3 months |                    |
|               | 1 Yes                                | 209                |
|               | 2 No                                 | 103,106            |
|               | 7 Refused                            | 75                 |
|               | 8 Not Ascertained                    | 0                  |
|               | 9 Don't Know                         | 87                 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was poisoned based on the value in variable POICT.

| POICT     | Generated variable  |
|-----------|---|
| Generated | AGE = All and PPOIS3MR = 1  |
|           | Persons who had at least one poisoning episode in the Poison Episode file |
| 572       | Number of poison episodes   |
|           | 1 1 poison episode  |
|           | 2 2 poison episodes   |
|           | 3 3 poison episodes   |
|           | 4 4 poison episodes   |
|           | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |
|           | 199   |
|           | 5   |
|           | 3   |
|           | 2   |
|           | 103,268   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: poison; times poisoned

Notes: This variable represents the number of poisoning episodes a person has in the Person File. In addition to poisoning episodes, this number may also include episodes resulting from allergic reaction/adverse effect to medication or other substance (POITPR21-4=07) and/or something else - NOT poisoning (POITPR21-4=08). This variable does NOT include injury episodes. The number of injury episodes a person has is found in variable INJCT.

FAU - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| PDMED12M      | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care) | 10/26/99           |
| FAU.020       | AGE = All   |                    |
|               | All persons   |                    |
| 573           | Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m  |                    |
|               | 1 Yes   |                    |
| 7,405         | 2 No  |                    |
| 95,803        | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 127           | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 0             | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 142           |   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; cost worry

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 2  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| PNMED12M      | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it? | 10/26/99           |
| FAU.040       | AGE = All  |                    |
|               | All persons  |                    |
| 574           | Did - - NOT get medical care (cost), 12m   |                    |
|               | 1 Yes  | 4,906              |
|               | 2 No   | 98,285             |
|               | 7 Refused  | 129                |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                  |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 157                |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care is excluded from this question.

FAU - 3  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PHOSPYR       | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth. |                             |
| FAU.060       | AGE = All  |                             |
|               | All persons  |                             |
| 575           | Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m   |                             |
|               | 9,128  | 1 Yes                       |
|               | 94,075   | 2 No                        |
|               | 135  | 7 Refused                   |
|               | 2  | 8 Not ascertained           |
|               | 137  | 9 Don't know                |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 4  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| HOSPNO        | How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? | 10/26/99           |
| FAU.070       | AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1   |                    |
|               | Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)                               |                    |
| 576-578       | Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m  |                    |
|               | 9,101 001-365 1-365 times   |                    |
|               | 5 997 Refused   |                    |
|               | 3 998 Not ascertained   |                    |
|               | 19 999 Don't know   |                    |
|               | 94,349 <Blank: Not in universe)   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 5  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HPNITE        | Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? |                             |
| FAU.110       | AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)           |                             |
| 579-581       | Number of nights in hospital, 12m  |                             |
| 8,825         | 001-365 1-365 nights   |                             |
| 7             | 997 Refused  |                             |
| 219           | 998 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 77            | 999 Don't know   |                             |
| 94,349        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 6  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PHCHM2W       | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital and exclude any baby born during interview week] |                             |
| FAU.130       | AGE = All   |                             |
|               | All persons   |                             |
| 582           | Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk  |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 970                         |
|               | 2 No  | 102,354                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 92                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 2                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 59                          |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion



FAU - 7  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   | 10/26/99           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| PHCHMN2W      | How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?   |                    |
| FAU.140       | AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1   |                    |
|               | Persons who received care AT HOME from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care) |                    |
| 583-584       | Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk   |                    |
| 964           | 01-49 1-49 visits   |                    |
| 0             | 50 50+ visits   |                    |
| 0             | 97 Refused  |                    |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained  |                    |
| 6             | 99 Don't know   |                    |
| 102,507       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home care visits for a baby born during interview week and home visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 8  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PHCPH2W       | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} talk over the PHONE with a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional about a member of this family? Include phone calls for medical advice, prescriptions or test results, but do NOT include phone calls to make appointments. [exclude any baby born during interview week] |                             |
| FAU.160       | AGE = All   |                             |
|               | All persons   |                             |
| 585           | Did - - have a CALL to health prof, 2wk   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 6,954                       |
|               | 2 No  | 96,184                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 117                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 2                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 220                         |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care are excluded from this question. (3) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 9  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PHCPHN2W      | During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?                                      |                             |
| FAU.170       | AGE = All and PHCPH2W = 1   |                             |
|               | Persons for whom a PHONE call was made to health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. call for appts) |                             |
| 586-587       | Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk   |                             |
| 6,890         | 01-49 1-49 calls  |                             |
| 1             | 50 50+ calls  |                             |
| 3             | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 60            | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 96,523        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that phone calls about a baby born during interview week, calls about dental care, and calls for appointments are excluded from this question. (2) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 10  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PHCDV2W       | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay) [exclude any baby born during interview week] |                             |
| FAU.190       | AGE = All  |                             |
|               | All persons  |                             |
| 588           | Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk   |                             |
|               | 14,318   | 1 Yes                       |
|               | 88,851   | 2 No                        |
|               | 127  | 7 Refused                   |
|               | 2  | 8 Not ascertained           |
|               | 179  | 9 Don't know                |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 11  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PHCDVN2W      | How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?                     |                             |
| FAU.200       | AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay) |                             |
| 589-590       | Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk   |                             |
| 14,276        | 01-49 1-49 times   |                             |
| 0             | 50 50+ times   |                             |
| 2             | 97 Refused   |                             |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 40            | 99 Don't know  |                             |
| 89,159        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits for a baby born during interview week, visits during an overnight hospital stay, and visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 12  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 10/26/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| P10DVYR       | During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? |                             |
| FAU.220       | AGE = All   |                             |
|               | All persons   |                             |
| 591           | Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 9,921                       |
|               | 2 No  | 93,132                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 127                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 2                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 295                         |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; health care visits; 10+ visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHI - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                            | Date last modified |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                |                    |
|               | Variable Label                      |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                |                    |
| PHICOV        | Who has coverage?                   | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.060*      | AGE = all                           |                    |
|               | All persons                         |                    |
| 592           | Does - - have health care coverage? |                    |
|               | 1 Yes                               |                    |
| 86,119        | 2 No                                |                    |
| 17,120        | 7 Refused                           |                    |
| 150           | 8 Not ascertained                   |                    |
| 8             | 9 Don't know                        |                    |
| 80            |                                     |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.020. Caution with use of this variable see cover sheet for details.

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| HIKINDA  | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) |
| FHI.070* | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |
|          | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |
| 593      | Private hlth ins from employer or work  |
|          | 1 Mentioned   |
| 61,271   | 2 Not mentioned   |
| 23,819   | 7 Refused   |
| 66       | 8 Not ascertained   |
| 885      | 9 Don't know  |
| 78       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |
| 17,358   |   |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 2  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| HIKINDB       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                    |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                    |
| 594           | Private hlth ins purchased directly   |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                    |
| 7,499         | 2 Not mentioned   |                    |
| 77,591        | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 66            | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 885           | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 78            | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |
| 17,358        |   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.



FHI - 3  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HIKINDC       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                             |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                             |
| 595           | Medicare  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 12,126                      |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 72,964                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 66                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 885                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 78                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 17,358                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 4  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HIKINDD       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                             |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                             |
| 596           | Medi-Gap  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 449                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 84,641                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 66                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 885                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 78                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 17,358                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 5  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HIKINDE       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                             |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                             |
| 597           | Medicaid  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 10,678                      |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 74,412                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 66                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 885                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 78                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 17,358                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 6  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HIKINDF       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                             |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                             |
| 598           | Military hlth care/VA   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,011                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 84,079                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 66                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 885                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 78                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 17,358                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 7  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HIKINDG       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                             |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                             |
| 599           | CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,559                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 83,531                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 66                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 885                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 78                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 17,358                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: CHAMPUS; TRICARE; CHAMP-VA

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 8  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| HIKINDH       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                    |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                    |
| 600           | Indian Health Service   |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                    |
| 214           | 2 Not mentioned   |                    |
| 84,876        | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 66            | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 885           | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 78            | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |
| 17,358        |   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 9  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| HIKINDI       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                    |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                    |
| 601           | State-sponsored health plan   |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                    |
| 1,050         | 2 Not mentioned   |                    |
| 84,040        | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 66            | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 885           | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 78            | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |
| 17,358        |   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 10  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HIKINDJ       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care) |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1  |                             |
|               | all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan  |                             |
| 602           | Other government program  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 569                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 84,521                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 66                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 885                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 78                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 17,358                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.



FHI - 11  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                    |

---

|          |                           |  |
|----------|---------------------------|--|
| MEDICARE |                           |  |
| FHI.070* |                           |  |
|          | AGE = all                 |  |
|          | All persons               |  |
| 603      | Medicare coverage recode  |  |
| 12,126   | 1 Yes, information        |  |
| 51       | 2 Yes, but no information |  |
| 90,033   | 3 No                      |  |
| 216      | 7 Refused                 |  |
| 893      | 8 Not ascertained         |  |
| 158      | 9 Don't know              |  |
| 0        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |  |

Sources: HIKINDC

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 12  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                     | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                            |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                         |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                               |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                         |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| MCPART        |  |                             |
| FHI.090       | AGE = All and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2) |                             |
|               | All persons with Medicare                    |                             |
| 604           | Type of Medicare coverage                    |                             |
|               | 1 Part A - Hospital Only                     | 501                         |
|               | 2 Part B - Medical Only                      | 207                         |
|               | 3 Both Part A and Part B                     | 8,830                       |
|               | 4 Card Not Available                         | 2,454                       |
|               | 7 Refused                                    | 55                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                            | 67                          |
|               | 9 Don't know                                 | 63                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>                     | 91,300                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 13  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| MCHMO         | Is - - signed up with an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO of there was a medical emergency.) |                             |
| FHI.100       | AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)<br><br>All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage           |                             |
| 605           | Is - - signed up with an HMO?   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 1,994                       |
|               | 2 No  | 9,340                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 39                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 68                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 235                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 91,801                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare  
 Notes: None

FHI - 14  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe         |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description      |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label            |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels      |                             |
| <hr/>         |                           |                             |
| MEDICAID      |                           |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = All                 |                             |
|               | All persons               |                             |
| 606           | Medicaid coverage recode  |                             |
|               | 1 Yes, information        | 10,678                      |
|               | 2 Yes, but no information | 96                          |
|               | 3 No                      | 91,436                      |
|               | 7 Refused                 | 216                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained         | 893                         |
|               | 9 Don't know              | 158                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 0                           |

Sources: HIKINDE

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 15  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified        |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Freq.  | Value / Value Labels      |
| MACHMD        | The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). - - is listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can - - go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST you/he/she choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned? | 07/13/99                  |
| FHI.120       | AGE = All and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)   |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicaid coverage   |                           |
| 607           | Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned  |                           |
|               | 6,430  | 1 Any doctor              |
|               | 2,734  | 2 Select from a book/list |
|               | 1,218  | 3 Doctor is assigned      |
|               | 11   | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 105  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 276  | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 92,703   | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 16  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| MAPCMD        | Is - - required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which - - must go for all of - - 's routine care? |                             |
| FHI.140       | AGE= all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)  |                             |
|               | All persons with Medicaid coverage   |                             |
| 608           | Primary care physician for routine care  |                             |
| 4,393         | 1 Yes  |                             |
| 5,902         | 2 No   |                             |
| 9             | 7 Refused  |                             |
| 106           | 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 364           | 9 Don't know   |                             |
| 92,703        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 17  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| MAREF         | If - - needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care does - - need approval or a referral? |                             |
| FHI.150       | AGE = all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)   |                             |
|               | All persons with Medicaid coverage   |                             |
| 609           | Need a referral for special care   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 5,565                       |
|               | 2 No   | 4,447                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 11                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 106                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 645                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 92,703                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 18  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                 | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                        |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                     |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                           |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                     |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| PRIVATE       |  |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = All                                |                             |
|               | All persons                              |                             |
| 610           | Private health insurance coverage recode |                             |
|               | 1 Yes, information                       | 65,994                      |
|               | 2 Yes, but no information                | 1,451                       |
|               | 3 No                                     | 34,765                      |
|               | 7 Refused                                | 216                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                        | 893                         |
|               | 9 Don't know                             | 158                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>                 | 0                           |

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDD,

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance coverage

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---



FHI - 19  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
|               | Variable Label       |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                    |

HITYPE1  
 FHI.160\*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  
 All persons with private health insurance plans

611-612

Name of plan (Plan 1)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 65,559 | 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix |
| 1,397  | 98 Not ascertained                            |
| 454    | 99 Unknown                                    |
| 36,067 | <Blank: Not in universe>                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.

These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM1

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI.200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)

All persons with private health insurance

613

Plan in whose name (Plan 1)

|        |                           |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 31,539 | 1 In own name             |
| 33,508 | 2 Someone else in family  |
| 2,226  | 3 Person not in household |
| 47     | 7 Refused                 |
| 0      | 8 Not ascertained         |
| 90     | 9 Don't know              |
| 36,067 | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 20  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNWRK1       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? |                             |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  |                             |
|               | All persons with private health insurance   |                             |
| 614           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 1)   |                             |
| 56,979        | 1 Employer  |                             |
| 1,711         | 2 Union   |                             |
| 418           | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   |                             |
| 1,150         | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   |                             |
| 6,960         | 5 No  |                             |
| 25            | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 57            | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 110           | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 36,067        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 21  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                    |
| <hr/>         |  |                    |
| PLNPAY11      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |                    |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |                    |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                    |
| 615           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)        |                    |
| 49,470        | 1 Mentioned                                |                    |
| 16,654        | 2 Not mentioned                            |                    |
| 98            | 7 Refused                                  |                    |
| 57            | 8 Not ascertained                          |                    |
| 1,131         | 9 Don't know                               |                    |
| 36,067        | <Blank: Not in universe>                   |                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| PLNPAY21 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |  |
| FHI.220  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |  |
|          | All persons with private health insurance  |  |
| 616      | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)     |  |
| 52,581   | 1 Mentioned                                |  |
| 13,543   | 2 Not mentioned                            |  |
| 98       | 7 Refused                                  |  |
| 57       | 8 Not ascertained                          |  |
| 1,131    | 9 Don't know                               |  |
| 36,067   | <Blank: Not in universe>                   |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 22  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                    |
| <hr/>         |  |                    |
| PLNPAY31      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |                    |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                    |
| 617           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 1   |                    |
|               | 1 Mentioned                                | 717                |
|               | 2 Not mentioned                            | 65,407             |
|               | 7 Refused                                  | 98                 |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                          | 57                 |
|               | 9 Don't know                               | 1,131              |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>                   | 36,067             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| PLNPAY41 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |        |
| FHI.220  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |        |
|          | All persons with private health insurance  |        |
| 618      | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)              |        |
|          | 1 Mentioned                                | 299    |
|          | 2 Not mentioned                            | 65,825 |
|          | 7 Refused                                  | 98     |
|          | 8 Not ascertained                          | 57     |
|          | 9 Don't know                               | 1,131  |
|          | <Blank: Not in universe>                   | 36,067 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 23  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| PLNPAY51      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |                             |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                             |
| 619           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)              |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned                                | 62                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned                            | 66,062                      |
|               | 7 Refused                                  | 98                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                          | 57                          |
|               | 9 Don't know                               | 1,131                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>                   | 36,067                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| PLNPAY61 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |        |
| FHI.220  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |        |
|          | All persons with private health insurance  |        |
| 620      | Paid for by government program (Plan 1)    |        |
|          | 1 Mentioned                                | 172    |
|          | 2 Not mentioned                            | 65,952 |
|          | 7 Refused                                  | 98     |
|          | 8 Not ascertained                          | 57     |
|          | 9 Don't know                               | 1,131  |
|          | <Blank: Not in universe>                   | 36,067 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 24  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HICOST1       | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                             |
| FHI.230       | AGE = all and ((PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1)   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid by self or family  |                             |
| 621           | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)   |                             |
| 12,523        | 1   | Less than \$500             |
| 11,830        | 2   | \$500-\$999                 |
| 12,253        | 3   | \$1,000-\$1,999             |
| 4,211         | 4   | \$2,000-\$2,999             |
| 3,595         | 5   | \$3,000 or more             |
| 263           | 7   | Refused                     |
| 1             | 8   | Not ascertained             |
| 4,794         | 9   | Don't know                  |
| 54,007        | <Blank:   | Not in universe>            |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 25  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNMGD1       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan? |                             |
| FHI.240       | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  |                             |
|               | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan   |                             |
| 622           | Type of plan (Plan 1)   |                             |
|               | 1 HMO/IPA   | 28,274                      |
|               | 2 PPO   | 12,562                      |
|               | 3 Other   | 23,685                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 92                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 58                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 2,739                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 36,067                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA  
 Notes: None

FHI - 26  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

HITYPE2  
 FHI.172\*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

623-624

Name of plan (Plan 2)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 3,376  | 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix |
| 68     | 98 Not ascertained                            |
| 55     | 99 Unknown                                    |
| 99,978 | <Blank: Not in universe>                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI.200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne bl

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

625

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

|        |                           |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 1,557  | 1 In own name             |
| 1,753  | 2 Someone else in family  |
| 180    | 3 Person not in household |
| 2      | 7 Refused                 |
| 0      | 8 Not ascertained         |
| 7      | 9 Don't know              |
| 99,978 | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None



FHI - 27  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNWRK2       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? |                             |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl   |                             |
|               | All persons with private health insurance with at least two plans   |                             |
| 626           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)   |                             |
|               | 1 Employer  | 2,749                       |
|               | 2 Union   | 200                         |
|               | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   | 34                          |
|               | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   | 28                          |
|               | 5 No  | 456                         |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 25                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 7                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 99,978                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 28  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY12      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 627           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)                             |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 2,154                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 1,244                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 25                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 75                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 99,978                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 29  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY22      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and<br>HITYPE2 ne bl   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 628           | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)                          |                             |
| 2,583         | 1 Mentioned   |                             |
| 815           | 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
| 1             | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 25            | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 75            | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 99,978        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 30  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY32      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and<br>HITYPE2 ne bl   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 629           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 2                        |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 50                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 3,348                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 25                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 75                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 99,978                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 31  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY42      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and<br>HITYPE2 ne bl   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 630           | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)                                   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                             |
| 8             | 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
| 3,390         | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 1             | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 25            | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 75            | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |
| 99,978        |   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 32  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY52      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and<br>HITYPE2 ne bl   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 631           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)                                   |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                             |
| 8             | 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
| 3,390         | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 1             | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 25            | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 75            | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |
| 99,978        |   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 33  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY62      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and<br>HITYPE2 ne bl   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 632           | Paid for by government program (Plan 2)                         |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 61                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 3,337                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 25                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 75                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 99,978                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 34  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HICOST2       | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                             |
| FHI.230       | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl and PLNPAY12 = 1   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family   |                             |
| 633           | Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 2)  |                             |
| 923           | 1 Less than \$500   |                             |
| 566           | 2 \$500-\$999   |                             |
| 306           | 3 \$1,000-\$1,999   |                             |
| 84            | 4 \$2,000-\$2,999   |                             |
| 46            | 5 \$3,000 or more   |                             |
| 8             | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 2             | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 219           | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 101,323       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None



FHI - 35  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNMGD2       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan? |                             |
| FHI.240       | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl  |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two health insurance plans  |                             |
| 634           | Type of plan (Plan 2)   |                             |
|               | 1 HMO/IPA   | 1,072                       |
|               | 2 PPO   | 578                         |
|               | 3 Other   | 1,645                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 27                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 176                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 99,978                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 36  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HITYPE3       | What is the name of the next plan?/What is the name of the next plan? |                             |
| FHI.175*      | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)                            |                             |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans        |                             |
| 635-636       | Name of plan (Plan 3)   |                             |
|               | 84 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix                      |                             |
|               | 2 98 Not ascertained  |                             |
|               | 1 99 Unknown  |                             |
| 103,390       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

---

FHI - 37  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| WHONAM3       | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? | 07/13/99           |
| FHI200        | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl  |                    |
|               | All persons with at least three health insurance plans   |                    |
| 637           | Plan in whose name (Plan 3)  |                    |
|               | 1 In own name  | 39                 |
|               | 2 Someone else in family   | 40                 |
|               | 3 Person not in household  | 8                  |
|               | 7 Refused  | 0                  |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                  |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 0                  |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 103,390            |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 38  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNWRK3       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? |                             |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE3 ne bl   |                             |
|               | All persons with private health insurance with at least three plans   |                             |
| 638           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)   |                             |
|               | 1 Employer  | 37                          |
|               | 2 Union   | 21                          |
|               | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   | 3                           |
|               | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   | 0                           |
|               | 5 No  | 24                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 1                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 1                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 103,390                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 39  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY13      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 639           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)                             |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 43                          |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 40                          |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 1                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 103,390                     |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 40  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY23      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 640           | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)                          |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
|               | 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,390       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 41  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY33      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 641           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 3                        |                             |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 83 2 Not mentioned  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,390       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 42  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY43      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 642           | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)                                   |                             |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 83 2 Not mentioned  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,390       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 43  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY53      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 643           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)                                   |                             |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 83 2 Not mentioned  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,390       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 44  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| PLNPAY63      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans |                             |
| 644           | Paid for by government program (Plan 3)                         |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
|               | 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,390       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 45  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HICOST3       | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                             |
| FHI.230       | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl and PLNPAY13   |                             |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans paid for self or family  |                             |
| 645           | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)   |                             |
|               | 23 1 Less than \$500  |                             |
|               | 14 2 \$500-\$999  |                             |
|               | 1 3 \$1,000-\$1,999   |                             |
|               | 0 4 \$2,000-\$2,999   |                             |
|               | 0 5 \$3,000 or more   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 5 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 103,434 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 46  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNMGD3       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan? |                             |
| FHI.240       | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl  |                             |
|               | All persons with at least three health insurance plans  |                             |
| 646           | Type of plan (Plan 3)   |                             |
|               | 19 1 HMO/IPA  |                             |
|               | 8 2 PPO   |                             |
|               | 56 3 Other  |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,390       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA  
 Notes: None

FHI - 47  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                             |

|         |         |  |   |
|---------|---------|--|---|
| HITYPE4 |         |  | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)                    |
| FHI.178 |         |  | All persons with at least four private health insurance plans |
| 647-648 |         |  | Name of plan (Plan 4)   |
|         | 5       |  | 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix                 |
|         | 0       |  | 98 Not ascertained  |
|         | 0       |  | 99 Unknown  |
|         | 103,472 |  | <Blank: Not in universe>                                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service  
 Notes: The plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

|         |         |  |  |
|---------|---------|--|--|
| WHONAM4 |         |  | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? |
| FHI200  |         |  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl   |
|         |         |  | All persons with four private health insurance plans   |
| 649     |         |  | Plan in whose name (Plan 4)  |
|         | 3       |  | 1 In own name  |
|         | 1       |  | 2 Someone else in family   |
|         | 1       |  | 3 Person not in household  |
|         | 0       |  | 7 Refused  |
|         | 0       |  | 8 Not ascertained  |
|         | 0       |  | 9 Don't know   |
|         | 103,472 |  | <Blank: Not in universe>   |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 48  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| PLNWRK4       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl   |                    |
|               | All persons with private health insurance with at least four plans  |                    |
| 650           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)   |                    |
|               | 1 Employer  |                    |
|               | 0 2 Union   |                    |
|               | 0 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   |                    |
|               | 0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   |                    |
|               | 4 5 No  |                    |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                    |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 49  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY14      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least 4 private health<br>insurance plans   |                             |
| 651           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)                             |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 5                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 0                           |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 103,472                     |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 50  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| PLNPAY24      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                    |
|               | All persons with at least 4 private health<br>insurance plans   |                    |
| 652           | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)                          |                    |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                    |
|               | 5 2 Not mentioned   |                    |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                    |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 51  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY34      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least 4 private health<br>insurance plans   |                             |
| 653           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 4                        |                             |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 5 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 52  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY44      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least 4 private health<br>insurance plans   |                             |
| 654           | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)                                   |                             |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 5 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 53  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY54      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least 4 private health<br>insurance plans   |                             |
| 655           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)                                   |                             |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 5 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 54  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNPAY64      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                             |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                             |
|               | All persons with at least 4 private health<br>insurance plans   |                             |
| 656           | Paid for by government program (Plan 4)                         |                             |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                             |
|               | 5 2 Not mentioned   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 55  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HICOST4       | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                             |
| FHI.230       | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl and PLNPAY14 = 1   |                             |
|               | All persons with at four private health insurance plans paid for by self or family  |                             |
| 657           | Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 4)  |                             |
|               | 1 Less than \$500   | 4                           |
|               | 2 \$500-\$999   | 0                           |
|               | 3 \$1,000-\$1,999   | 1                           |
|               | 4 \$2,000-\$2,999   | 0                           |
|               | 5 \$3,000 or more   | 0                           |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                           |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 56  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PLNMGD4       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan? |                             |
| FHI.240       | AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl  |                             |
|               | All persons with four health insurance plans  |                             |
| 658           | Type of plan (Plan 4)   |                             |
|               | 1 HMO/IPA   |                             |
|               | 0 2 PPO   |                             |
|               | 4 3 Other   |                             |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 103,472       | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA  
 Notes: None

FHI - 57  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                     | Date last modified |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe            |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description         |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label               |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels         |                    |
| <hr/>         |                              |                    |
| IHS           |                              |                    |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = All                    |                    |
|               | All persons                  |                    |
| 659           | Indian Health Service Recode |                    |
|               | 1 Yes                        | 216                |
|               | 2 No                         | 101,994            |
|               | 7 Refused                    | 216                |
|               | 8 Not ascertained            | 893                |
|               | 9 Don't know                 | 158                |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>     | 0                  |

Sources: HIKINDH

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 58  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                     |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                  |                             |
| <hr/>         |   |                             |
| MILITARY      |   |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = All   |                             |
|               | All persons   |                             |
| 660           | Military coverage recode                              |                             |
|               | 906 1 Yes, Military/VA only                           |                             |
|               | 1,472 2 Yes, CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA only            |                             |
|               | 133 3 Yes Both Military/VA + CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA |                             |
|               | 1 4 Yes unknown type                                  |                             |
|               | 99,698 5 No   |                             |
|               | 216 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 893 8 Not ascertained                                 |                             |
|               | 158 9 Don't know                                      |                             |
|               | 0 <Blank: Not in universe>                            |                             |

Sources: HIKINDF and HIKINDG

Recodes: None

Keywords: Military; CHAMPUS; VA; TRICARE; Insurance

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---



FHI - 59  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                 | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                        |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                     |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                           |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                     |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| OTHERPUB      |  |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = All                                |                             |
|               | all persons                              |                             |
| 661           | Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode |                             |
|               | 1 Yes                                    | 1,050                       |
|               | 2 No                                     | 101,160                     |
|               | 7 Refused                                | 216                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                        | 893                         |
|               | 9 Don't know                             | 158                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>                 | 0                           |

Sources: HIKINDI

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 60  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                         | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description             |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels             |                             |
| <hr/>         |                                  |                             |
| OTHERGOV      |                                  |                             |
| FHI.070*      | AGE = All                        |                             |
|               | all persons                      |                             |
| 662           | Other government programs Recode |                             |
|               | 1 Yes                            | 569                         |
|               | 2 No                             | 101,641                     |
|               | 7 Refused                        | 216                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                | 893                         |
|               | 9 Don't know                     | 158                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>         | 0                           |

Sources: HIKINDJ

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: \*In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The OTHERGOV recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 61  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| HILAST        | About how long has it been since {subjects name} last had health care coverage? | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.270       | AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)                             |                    |
|               | all persons without health insurance coverage                                   |                    |
| 663           | How long since last had hlth coverage   |                    |
|               | 1 6 months or less  |                    |
|               | 2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago                              |                    |
|               | 3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago                               |                    |
|               | 4 More than 3 years   |                    |
|               | 5 Never   |                    |
|               | 7 Refused   |                    |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                    |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

FHI - 62  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP1       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 664           | Lost job or changed employers  |                             |
| 2,105         | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 4,137         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 63  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP2       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 665           | Spouse/parent lost job or chgd employers   |                             |
| 796           | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 5,446         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 64  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP3       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 666           | Divorce/separate/death spouse or parent  |                             |
| 208           | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 6,034         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 65  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP4       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 667           | Ineligible because of age/left school  |                             |
| 740           | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 5,502         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 66  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP5       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 668           | Employer stopped offering coverage   |                             |
|               | 105  | 1 Mentioned                 |
|               | 6,137  | 2 Not mentioned             |
|               | 10   | 7 Refused                   |
|               | 0  | 8 Not ascertained           |
|               | 36   | 9 Don't know                |
|               | 97,189   | <Blank: Not in universe>    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None



FHI - 67  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP6       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 669           | Cut back to part-time/became temp employ   |                             |
| 111           | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 6,131         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

FHI - 68  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
|               | Variable Label   |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| HISTOP7       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? | 07/13/99           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                    |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                    |
| 670           | Benefits from employer ran out   |                    |
| 110           | 1 Mentioned  |                    |
| 6,132         | 2 Not mentioned  |                    |
| 10            | 7 Refused  |                    |
| 0             | 8 Not ascertained  |                    |
| 36            | 9 Don't know   |                    |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

FHI - 69  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP8       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 671           | Couldn't afford to pay premiums  |                             |
| 1,147         | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 5,095         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

FHI - 70  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP9       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 672           | Insurance plan raised cost of premiums   |                             |
| 76            | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 6,166         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 71  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP10      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 673           | Insurance company refused coverage   |                             |
| 87            | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 6,155         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 72  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP11      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 674           | Other  |                             |
|               | 1 Mentioned  | 488                         |
|               | 2 Not mentioned  | 5,754                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 10                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 36                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 97,189                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new Medicaid categories were reassigned to the appropriate category

FHI - 73  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP12      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 675           | Medicaid/Medical stopped after pregnancy   |                             |
|               | 131 1 Mentioned  |                             |
|               | 6,111 2 Not mentioned  |                             |
|               | 10 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
|               | 36 9 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 97,189 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured; Medicaid

Notes: This is a new Medicaid category which did not appear on the original questionnaire

---

FHI - 74  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP13      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 676           | Lost Medicaid/Medical,new job/inc income   |                             |
| 230           | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 6,012         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured; Medicaid

Notes: This is a new Medicaid category which did not appear on the original questionnaire

---



FHI - 75  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HISTOP14      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance? |                             |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)  |                             |
|               | All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years                      |                             |
| 677           | Lost Medicaid (other)  |                             |
| 641           | 1  | Mentioned                   |
| 5,601         | 2  | Not mentioned               |
| 10            | 7  | Refused                     |
| 0             | 8  | Not ascertained             |
| 36            | 9  | Don't know                  |
| 97,189        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured; Medicaid

Notes: This is a new Medicaid category which did not appear on the original questionnaire

---

FHI - 76  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HINOTYR       | In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage? |                             |
| FHI.300       | AGE = All and (PHICOV = 1 and NOWAF ne 1)   |                             |
|               | all persons with health insurance excluding persons in military families                                  |                             |
| 678           | No hlth coverage during past 12 months  |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 4,319                       |
|               | 2 No  | 80,425                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 81                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 67                          |
|               | 9 Don't Know  | 218                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 18,367                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: For this edit, NOWAF was transferred on to all family member records for those families with a person in the military. On this file, NOWAF is only on the person actually in the military.

FHI - 77  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HINOTMYR      | In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months<br>{were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?                        |                             |
| FHI.310       | all persons with HINOTYR=1   |                             |
|               | all persons who currently have health insurance<br>who did not have health insurance/coverage in the<br>PAST 12 months |                             |
| 679-680       | Months without coverage in past 12 month   |                             |
|               | 4,247 01-12 1-12 months  |                             |
|               | 4 97 Refused   |                             |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 67 99 Don't know   |                             |
|               | 99,158 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

FHI - 78  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| HCSPFYR       | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed. |                             |
| FHI.320       | all   |                             |
|               | all persons   |                             |
| 681           | Amount family spent for medical care  |                             |
| 12,341        | 0 Zero  |                             |
| 46,060        | 1 Less than \$500   |                             |
| 29,070        | 2 \$500-\$1,999   |                             |
| 6,423         | 3 \$2,000-\$2,999   |                             |
| 3,058         | 4 \$3,000-\$4,999   |                             |
| 2,598         | 5 \$5,000 or more   |                             |
| 753           | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 21            | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 3,153         | 9 Don't Know  |                             |
| 0             | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FSD - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Date last modified |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    | 07/13/99           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                    |

---

|            |        |  |   |                      |
|------------|--------|--|---|----------------------|
| USBORN_P   |        |  |   | Recode               |
| FSD Recode |        |  |   | AGE = All            |
|            |        |  |   | All persons          |
| 682        |        |  |   | Was - - born in U.S. |
|            | 87,981 |  | 1 | Yes                  |
|            | 14,664 |  | 2 | No                   |
|            | 399    |  | 7 | Refused              |
|            | 323    |  | 8 | Not ascertained      |
|            | 110    |  | 9 | Don't know           |

Sources: BORNCODE

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; U.S. born

Notes: Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2.

---

|         |        |  |   |                                       |
|---------|--------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| HEADST  |        |  |   | Is {person} now attending Head Start? |
| FSD.006 |        |  |   | AGE < = 6                             |
|         |        |  |   | Persons 6 years or younger            |
| 683     |        |  |   | Now attending Head Start              |
|         | 931    |  | 1 | Yes                                   |
|         | 10,727 |  | 2 | No                                    |
|         | 32     |  | 7 | Refused                               |
|         | 71     |  | 8 | Not ascertained                       |
|         | 16     |  | 9 | Don't know                            |
|         | 91,700 |  |   | <Blank: Not in Universe>              |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attending head start

Notes: None

FSD - 2  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| <hr/>         |  |                             |
| HEADSTEV      | Has {person} ever attended Head Start?   |                             |
| FSD.007       | AGE < = 6 and HEADST = 2,7,8,9   |                             |
|               | Persons 6 years or younger: NOT currently attending Head Start; Ref/NA/DK attending Head Start |                             |
| 684           | Ever attended Head Start   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 709                         |
|               | 2 No   | 9,996                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 33                          |
|               | 8 Not Ascertained  | 71                          |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 37                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 92,631                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ever attended head start  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 3  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| EDUC          | What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school: |                             |
| FSD.010       | AGE = All   |                             |
|               | All persons   |                             |
| 685-686       | Highest level of school completed   |                             |
|               | 00 Never attended/ kindergarten only  | 4,016                       |
|               | 01-11 Grades 1 - 11   | 31,127                      |
|               | 12 12th grade, no diploma   | 2,310                       |
|               | 13 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE   | 20,188                      |
|               | 14 GED or equivalent  | 1,885                       |
|               | 15 Some college, no degree  | 13,377                      |
|               | 16 AA degree: technical or vocational   | 4,037                       |
|               | 17 AA degree: academic program  | 1,874                       |
|               | 18 Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)  | 9,467                       |
|               | 19 Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)   | 3,440                       |
|               | 20 Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)   | 809                         |
|               | 21 Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)   | 589                         |
|               | 96 Child under 5 years old  | 8,193                       |
|               | 97 Refused  | 1,005                       |
|               | 98 Not Ascertained  | 349                         |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 811                         |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained."

FSD - 4  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                             |
| EDUC_R1       | Recode  |                             |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = All                                     |                             |
|               | All persons                                   |                             |
| 687-688       | Education Recode                              |                             |
|               | 01 Less/equal to 8th grade                    | 23,744                      |
|               | 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma       | 13,709                      |
|               | 03 High school graduate                       | 20,188                      |
|               | 04 GED recipient                              | 1,885                       |
|               | 05 Some college, no degree                    | 13,377                      |
|               | 06 AA degree, technical or vocational         | 4,037                       |
|               | 07 AA degree, academic program                | 1,874                       |
|               | 08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)        | 9,467                       |
|               | 09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree | 4,838                       |
|               | 96 Child under 5 years of age                 | 8,193                       |
|               | 97 Refused                                    | 1,005                       |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                            | 349                         |
|               | 99 Don't know                                 | 811                         |

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC\_R1.



FSD - 5  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| MILTRYDS      | {Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard? |                             |
| FSD.041       | AGE = 18+  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years  |                             |
| 689           | Ever honorably discharged (active duty)  |                             |
| 8,734         | 1 Yes  |                             |
| 64,482        | 2 No   |                             |
| 319           | 7 Refused  |                             |
| 0             | 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 150           | 9 Don't know   |                             |
| 29,792        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FSD - 6  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| DOINGLW       | Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing<br>LAST WEEK? |                             |
| FSD.050       | AGE = 18+  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years  |                             |
| 690           | What was - - doing last week?                                  |                             |
| 45,225        | 1 Working at a job or business                                 |                             |
| 1,827         | 2 With a job or business but not at work                       |                             |
| 1,711         | 3 Looking for work   |                             |
| 24,372        | 4 Not working at a job or business                             |                             |
| 263           | 7 Refused  |                             |
| 185           | 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 102           | 9 Don't know   |                             |
| 29,792        | <Blank: Not in universe>                                       |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults. Data captured in this variable has not been reconciled with other variables of the same subject matter within other sections of the instrument.

FSD - 7  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| WRKHRS        | How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses? |                             |
| FSD.070       | AGE 18+ and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLNW = 1]                               |                             |
|               | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week                   |                             |
| 691-692       | Total hours worked LAST week (all jobs)                               |                             |
| 44,002        | 01-94 1-94 hours  |                             |
| 136           | 95 95+ hours  |                             |
| 234           | 97 Refused  |                             |
| 143           | 98 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 710           | 99 Don't know   |                             |
| 58,252        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: total hours worked last week  
 Notes: None

FSD - 8  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| WRKFTALL      | {Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?          |                             |
| FSD.080       | AGE 18+ and [WRKHRS = 01-34, 97,98,99]   |                             |
|               | Persons 18+: working last week but < 35 hrs;<br>Ref/NA/DK hours worked last week but working last week |                             |
| 693           | Does - - usually work full time  |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 2,916                       |
|               | 2 No   | 6,277                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 88                          |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 85                          |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 195                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,916                      |

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 9  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| WHYNOWRK      | What is the main reason {person} did not work [or have a job or business] last week?                        |                             |
| FSD.090       | AGE = 18+ and [(DOINGLW = 2,7,8,9 and WRKLW = 2) or DOINGLW = 4]  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+: with a job or business but did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week |                             |
| 694           | Main reason for not working last week   |                             |
|               | 1 Keeping house   | 6,703                       |
|               | 2 Going to school   | 1,982                       |
|               | 3 Retired   | 9,864                       |
|               | 4 Unable to work for health reasons   | 4,582                       |
|               | 5 On layoff   | 372                         |
|               | 6 Other   | 2,611                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 23                          |
|               | 8 Not Ascertained   | 50                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 15                          |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 77,275                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: not working; reason for not working  
 Notes: None

FSD - 10  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| WRKLYR        | Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}?  |                             |
| FSD.100       | AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW = 2,3,4,7,8,9  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+: with job or business but not at work last week; looking for work last week; not working at a job or business last week; Ref/NA/DK doing last week |                             |
| 695           | Did - - work for pay in last year  |                             |
| 6,963         | 1 Yes  |                             |
| 20,805        | 2 No   |                             |
| 309           | 7 Refused  |                             |
| 235           | 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 148           | 9 Don't know   |                             |
| 75,017        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                             |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: work last year; work for pay  
 Notes: None

FSD - 11  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                    |
| WRKMYR        | How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business?         | 07/13/99           |
| FSD.110       | AGE = 18+ and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLYR = 1]  |                    |
|               | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year |                    |
| 696-697       | Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs   |                    |
| 51,261        | 01-12 1-12 months  |                    |
| 147           | 97 Refused   |                    |
| 309           | 98 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 471           | 99 Don't know  |                    |
| 51,289        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

FSD - 12  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 07/13/99 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| ERNYR_P       | Recode   |                             |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW = 1 OR WRKLYR = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year |                             |
| 698-699       | {Person's} total earnings in 1996  |                             |
| 4,943         | 01 \$1-\$4999  |                             |
| 4,145         | 02 \$5000-\$9999   |                             |
| 4,676         | 03 \$10000-\$14999   |                             |
| 4,233         | 04 \$15000-\$19999   |                             |
| 4,298         | 05 \$20000-\$24999   |                             |
| 6,567         | 06 \$25000-\$34999   |                             |
| 4,239         | 07 \$35000-\$44999   |                             |
| 2,544         | 08 \$45000-\$54999   |                             |
| 1,401         | 09 \$55000-\$64999   |                             |
| 727           | 10 \$65000-\$74999   |                             |
| 1,721         | 11 \$75000 and over  |                             |
| 7,083         | 97 Refused   |                             |
| 28            | 98 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 5,583         | 99 Don't know  |                             |
| 51,289        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: ERNYR  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings  
 Notes: None



FSD - 13  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| HIEMPOF       | Was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?                            | 07/13/99           |
| FSD.130       | AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW = 1 or 2  |                    |
|               | Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but NOT at work last week |                    |
| 700           | Was health ins offered thru workplace?  |                    |
| 31,638        | 1 Yes   |                    |
| 14,705        | 2 No  |                    |
| 108           | 7 Refused   |                    |
| 131           | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
| 470           | 9 Don't know  |                    |
| 56,425        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

FIN - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PSAL          | Did {person 18+} receive income in {last year} from...Wages and Salaries? |                             |
| FIN.040       | AGE = 18+   |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years   |                             |
| 701           | Did - - rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)                                   |                             |
| 47,674        | 1 Yes   |                             |
| 25,291        | 2 No  |                             |
| 518           | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 88            | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 114           | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 29,792        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes.

FIN - 2  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PSEINC        | Did {person 18+} receive income from self-employment, including business and farm income? |                             |
| FIN.060       | AGE 18+   |                             |
|               | Persons 18+ years   |                             |
| 702           | Did - - rec inc from self-employ  |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 6,554                       |
|               | 2 No  | 66,289                      |
|               | 7 Refused   | 630                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 94                          |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 118                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 29,792                      |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

FIN - 3  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| PSSRR         | Did {person} receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement (in last year)? |                             |
| FIN.080       | AGE = All   |                             |
|               | All persons   |                             |
| 703           | Did - - rec Soc Sec, RR ret (last CY)                                       |                             |
|               | 13,033 1 Yes  |                             |
|               | 89,348 2 No   |                             |
|               | 777 7 Refused   |                             |
|               | 119 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 200 9 Don't know  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| PPENS   | Did {person} receive income from... pensions from other sources? |  |
| FIN.100 | AGE = All  |  |
|         | All persons  |  |
| 704     | Did - - rec inc from other pensions                              |  |
|         | 6,682 1 Yes  |  |
|         | 95,434 2 No  |  |
|         | 934 7 Refused  |  |
|         | 122 8 Not ascertained  |  |
|         | 305 9 Don't know   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

FIN - 4  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  | 02/03/00           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                     |                    |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                    |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                     |                    |
| PSSI          | Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? |                    |
| FIN.120       | AGE = All  |                    |
|               | All persons  |                    |
| 705           | Did - - rec inc from SSI                                 |                    |
|               | 1 Yes  | 2,509              |
|               | 2 No   | 99,836             |
|               | 7 Refused  | 733                |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 141                |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 258                |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| PSSDI   | Did {person} receive income from... Social Security Disability Insurance? |        |
| FIN.140 | AGE = All   |        |
|         | All persons   |        |
| 706     | Did -- rec inc from SSDI  |        |
|         | 1 Yes   | 1,892  |
|         | 2 No  | 89,522 |
|         | 3 Ineligible due to age (65+)   | 11,073 |
|         | 7 Refused   | 620    |
|         | 8 Not ascertained   | 135    |
|         | 9 Don't know  | 235    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; ssdi; disability

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

FIN - 5  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PAFDC         | Did {person} receive income from Welfare, Aid for Families with Dependent Children, or General Assistance? |                             |
| FIN.160       | AGE = All  |                             |
|               | All persons  |                             |
| 707           | Did - - rec inc from Wel/AFDC/Gen Assist   |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 5,256                       |
|               | 2 No   | 97,072                      |
|               | 7 Refused  | 752                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 152                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 245                         |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; welfare; afdc

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

FIN - 6  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PINTRST       | Did {person} receive interest from savings or other bank accounts? |                             |
| FIN.180       | AGE = All  |                             |
|               | All persons  |                             |
| 708           | Did - - rec int from sav/bank accounts                             |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 29,359                      |
|               | 2 No   | 70,413                      |
|               | 7 Refused  | 2,499                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 156                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 1,050                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; savings

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| PDIVD   | Did {person} receive dividends from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts? |        |
| FIN.200 | AGE = all   |        |
|         | All persons   |        |
| 709     | Did - - rec div from stocks/funds/etc.  |        |
|         | 1 Yes   | 12,778 |
|         | 2 No  | 86,954 |
|         | 7 Refused   | 2,575  |
|         | 8 Not ascertained   | 156    |
|         | 9 Don't know  | 1,014  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

FIN - 7  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                               |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                            |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                            |                             |
| PCHLDSP       | Did {person} receive income from child support? |                             |
| FIN.220       | AGE = all                                       |                             |
|               | All persons                                     |                             |
| 710           | Did - - rec inc from child support              |                             |
|               | 1 Yes   | 2,427                       |
|               | 2 No  | 99,610                      |
|               | 7 Refused                                       | 1,005                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                               | 156                         |
|               | 9 Don't know                                    | 279                         |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; child support

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---

|         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| PINCOT  | Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation? |        |
| FIN.240 | AGE = All  |        |
|         | All persons  |        |
| 711     | Did - - rec inc from any other source  |        |
|         | 1 Yes  | 3,587  |
|         | 2 No   | 98,248 |
|         | 7 Refused  | 1,059  |
|         | 8 Not ascertained  | 156    |
|         | 9 Don't know   | 427    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; alimony; va; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

---



FIN - 8  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                               | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                      |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                         |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                   |                             |
| INCGRP        | Recode                                 |                             |
| FIN Recode    | AGE = All                              |                             |
|               | All persons                            |                             |
| 712-713       | Total Combined Family Income (Grouped) |                             |
| 3,350         | 01 0-\$4999                            |                             |
| 5,926         | 02 \$5000-\$9999                       |                             |
| 6,638         | 03 \$10000-\$14999                     |                             |
| 6,147         | 04 \$15000-\$19999                     |                             |
| 6,349         | 05 \$20000-\$24999                     |                             |
| 11,312        | 06 \$25000-\$34999                     |                             |
| 9,521         | 07 \$35000-\$44999                     |                             |
| 8,165         | 08 \$45000-\$54999                     |                             |
| 6,684         | 09 \$55000-\$64999                     |                             |
| 4,774         | 10 \$65000-\$74999                     |                             |
| 13,118        | 11 \$75000 and over                    |                             |
| 10,232        | 12 \$20000 or more (no detail)         |                             |
| 4,474         | 13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)       |                             |
| 4,572         | 97 Refused                             |                             |
| 156           | 98 Not ascertained                     |                             |
| 2,059         | 99 Don't know                          |                             |

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: None

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 9  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                            | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                      |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                |                             |
| <hr/>         |                                     |                             |
| AB_BL20K      | Recode                              |                             |
| FIN Recode    | AGE = All                           |                             |
|               | All persons                         |                             |
| 714-715       | Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000 |                             |
| 70,155        | 01 \$20,000 or more                 |                             |
| 26,535        | 02 Less than \$20,000               |                             |
| 4,572         | 97 Refused                          |                             |
| 156           | 98 Not ascertained                  |                             |
| 2,059         | 99 Don't know                       |                             |

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

---

FIN - 10  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                              | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                     |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                        |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                  |                             |
| RAT_CAT       | Recode                                |                             |
| FIN Recode    | AGE = All                             |                             |
|               | All persons                           |                             |
| 716-717       | Ratio of fam inc to poverty threshold |                             |
|               | 01 Under .50                          | 5,625                       |
|               | 02 .50 to .74                         | 4,158                       |
|               | 03 .75 to .99                         | 4,777                       |
|               | 04 1.00 to 1.24                       | 4,416                       |
|               | 05 1.25 to 1.49                       | 4,315                       |
|               | 06 1.50 to 1.74                       | 4,327                       |
|               | 07 1.75 to 1.99                       | 4,337                       |
|               | 08 2.00 to 2.49                       | 7,613                       |
|               | 09 2.50 to 2.99                       | 6,955                       |
|               | 10 3.00 to 3.49                       | 6,478                       |
|               | 11 3.50 to 3.99                       | 5,323                       |
|               | 12 4.00 to 4.49                       | 4,284                       |
|               | 13 4.50 to 4.99                       | 3,749                       |
|               | 14 5.00 and over                      | 15,611                      |
|               | 96 Undefined                          | 19                          |
|               | 99 Unknown                            | 21,490                      |

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT; FM\_SIZE; NUM\_KIDS

Recodes: INCRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefined" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 1996 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations.

FIN - 11  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| HOUSEOWN      | Is this house/apartment owned, being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}? |                             |
| FIN.280       | AGE = all  |                             |
|               | All families   |                             |
| 718           | Home Tenure Status   |                             |
|               | 1 Owned  |                             |
| 34,361        | 2 Being bought   |                             |
| 32,002        | 3 Rented   |                             |
| 33,698        | 4 Other arrangement  |                             |
| 2,497         | 7 Refused  |                             |
| 634           | 8 Not ascertained  |                             |
| 157           | 9 Don't know   |                             |
| 128           |  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 12  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| SSPDISB       | Earlier I recorded that you received income from Supplemental Security Income. Did you receive SSI because you have a disability? |                             |
| FIN.290       | AGE = All and PSSSI = 1   |                             |
| 719           | Persons who received Supplemental Security Income   |                             |
|               | Did -- receive SSI due to a disability  |                             |
| 1,757         | 1 Yes   |                             |
| 737           | 2 No  |                             |
| 0             | 7 Refused   |                             |
| 5             | 8 Not ascertained   |                             |
| 10            | 9 Don't know  |                             |
| 100,968       | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security; disability

Notes: None

FIN - 13  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| PSSAPL        | Have {you/any family members} ever applied for Supplemental Security Income? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied. |                             |
| FIN.310       | AGE = All and PSSI = 2,7,9   |                             |
|               | Persons who did NOT receive Supplemental Security Income; Ref/DK Supplemental Security Income  |                             |
| 720           | Has -- ever applied for SSI  |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 1,535                       |
|               | 2 No   | 98,246                      |
|               | 7 Refused  | 604                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 165                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 418                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 2,509                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 14  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                             |
| SDPDISB       | Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received income from Social Security Disability Income. Did {you/subject name} receive SSDI because {you/he/she} {have/had} a disability? |                             |
| FIN.320       | AGE <66 and PSSDI = 1  |                             |
|               | Persons who received Social Security Disability Income   |                             |
| 721           | Did -- receive SSDI due to a disability  |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 1,457                       |
|               | 2 No   | 429                         |
|               | 7 Refused  | 0                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 3                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 3                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 101,585                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; disability; ssdi

Notes: This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 15  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                    |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                    |
|               | Variable Label  |                    |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                    |
| PSDAPL        | Have {you/any family members} ever applied for Social Security Disability Income? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied. | 02/03/00           |
| FIN.340       | AGE = All and PSSDI = 2,7,9<br><br>Persons who did NOT receive Social Security Disability Insurance; Ref/DK Social Security Disability Insurance              |                    |
| 722           | Has -- ever applied for SSDI  |                    |
|               | 1 Yes   |                    |
|               | 2 No  |                    |
|               | 7 Refused   |                    |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                    |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                    |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; disability

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.



FIN - 16  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                             |
| AFDCMYR       | Earlier I recorded that {you/subject's name} received AFDC or General Assistance in {last year}. During {last year}, about how many months did {you/subject's name} receive AFDC or General Assistance? |                             |
| FIN.350       | AGE = all and PAFDC = 1   |                             |
|               | Persons who received AFDC or General Assistance   |                             |
| 723-724       | Months rec AFDC/Gen Assist (last CY)  |                             |
|               | 5,140 01-12 01-12 months  |                             |
|               | 12 97 Refused   |                             |
|               | 12 98 Not ascertained   |                             |
|               | 92 99 Don't know  |                             |
|               | 98,221 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                             |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; afdc; general assistance; welfare

Notes: This question includes a reference to calendar year 1996, but the universe does not, in both Versions 3.1 and 3.5. It is not known how the FRs handled this situation. They may have entered "01" (less than 1 month), DK, or backed up and corrected the lead-in question (PAFDC).

FIN - 17  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Date last modified 02/03/00 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                    |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description                                 |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                       |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                 |                             |
| PFSTP         | Who was authorized to receive food stamps last year? |                             |
| FIN.370       | AGE = All  |                             |
|               | All persons  |                             |
| 725           | Was -- author to rec fd stmps (last CY)              |                             |
|               | 1 Yes  | 6,863                       |
|               | 2 No   | 95,494                      |
|               | 7 Refused  | 653                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                    | 177                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 290                         |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; food stamps  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

|         |  |                  |
|---------|--|------------------|
| FSTPMYR | During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject's name} authorized to receive Food Stamps? |                  |
| FIN.380 | AGE = all and PFSTP = 1  |                  |
|         | Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)   |                  |
| 726-727 | Months rec food stamps (last CY)   |                  |
|         | 01-12  | 01-12 months     |
|         | 97   | Refused          |
|         | 98   | Not ascertained  |
|         | 99   | Don't know       |
|         | < Blank:   | Not in universe> |
|         | 6,729  |                  |
|         | 7  |                  |
|         | 0  |                  |
|         | 127  |                  |
|         | 96,614   |                  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; food stamps  
 Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

---

ADD - 1  
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - ADDITIONAL PUBLIC USE VARIABLE  
 103,477 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                       | Date last modified 12/27/00 |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe              |                             |
| Location      | Universe Description           |                             |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                 |                             |
|               | Value / Value Labels           |                             |
| <hr/>         |                                |                             |
| FMRPFLG       | Generated variable             |                             |
| Generated     | AGE = ALL                      |                             |
|               | All persons                    |                             |
| 728           | Family Respondent Flag         |                             |
|               | B Family respondent            | 40,556                      |
|               | 8 Not ascertained              | 231                         |
|               | <Blank: Not family respondent> | 62,690                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

1997 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

1997 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment unknown
- 

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

1997 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of-network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).